

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1353814-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2  
Page 15 ~ OTHER - DOS Reading Room C05774579-F-2014-20439;  
Page 28 ~ OTHER - DOS Reading Room C05779749-F-2014-20439;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

File Number [redacted] - PRES PRO b3 b7E

Field Office Acquiring Evidence WF

Serial # of Originating Document 29

Date Received 10-24-15

From [redacted] b6 per DOS b7C per DOS  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

DS/DOS  
(Address)

Arlington VA  
(City and State)

By [redacted] b6 b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Midyear Exam

Reference: Patrick Kennedy Production Response  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

Printed emails & CD titled "w/s P. Kennedy PST"

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 1/15/2016

On 1/15/2016, SA [redacted] located 4 CDs associated with [redacted] **PRESPRO**  
**Serial 29, located in 1A 21 Volumes 7, 8, 9, and 11.** Said CDs were referenced in Serial 29 as follows:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

[redacted] 1 CD labeled Unclassified and titled [redacted] FBI Request memo Oct 6, 2015.  
Clinton email

**Stephen D. Mull** - 1 CD labeled Unclassified and titled "Files to Disk"

b6 per DOS

[redacted] 1 CD labeled Unclassified and titled [redacted] Clinton Email PST"

**Patrick F. Kennedy** - 1 CD labeled Unclassified and titled "U/S P. Kennedy PST."

The aforementioned CDs were removed from their corresponding 1A envelopes by SA [redacted]  
[redacted] on 1/15/2016 and submitted to Evidence for further analytical processing/review.

b6  
b7C

Investigation on 1/15/2016 at Washington, DC

File # [redacted]-PRESPRO Date dictated N/A

By SA [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



United States Department of State

*Under Secretary of State  
for Management*

*Washington, D.C. 20520*

October 19, 2015

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: DS – Gregory B. Starr

FROM: M – Patrick F. Kennedy *PKK*

SUBJECT: FBI Request for Production of Records

REF: DS Memorandum of October 6, 2015, same subject

Attached please find a copy of the request records, along with a .pst file of the same.

Attachment:

As stated

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:41 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Update

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2009 11:43 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Update

FYI

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2009 11:43 AM  
**To:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
**Subject:** FW: Update

HRC:

See below.

Remind me to discuss with you, particularly should they pull this off.

b3 per DOS

In meeting with the NSA person today [redacted] (NSA's rep to DOS) – she indicated they could address our BB so that BB could work in the sciff and be secure based upon some modifications that could be done to each BB (more below).

cdm

---

**From:** [redacted]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2009 11:08 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** McLean, Lori A; [redacted]  
**Subject:** Update

b3 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

Cheryl,

--Debbie Plunkett, D/Chief of our Information Assurance Directorate, is personally assembling a knowledgeable team to work with you and other members of your staff to move forward on your Blackberry requirement. She will engage State's CIO and DS/comms security folks to ensure everyone is aware of the art of the possible. She asked me to provide dates/times when you may be available to meet – I will ask my Executive Assistant, [redacted] to work with Lori to make this happen. *I am confident we can get to YES on this!*

b3 per DOS

--The reports we discussed are at a higher level than can be forwarded on the high side, so *we will deliver them to your office today* (our reporting staff is retrieving them now).

Thank you so much for making the time for Dick and me today. All the best,

[Redacted Signature]

b3 per DOS

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:41 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Update

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2009 11:43 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Update

FYI

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2009 11:43 AM  
**To:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
**Subject:** FW: Update

HRC:

See below.

Remind me to discuss with you, particularly should they pull this off.

b3 per DOS

In meeting with the NSA person today [redacted] – NSA's rep to DOS) – she indicated they could address our BB so that BB could work in the sciff and be secure based upon some modifications that could be done to each BB (more below).

cdm

---

**From:** [redacted]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 13, 2009 11:08 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** McLean, Lori A; [redacted]  
**Subject:** Update

b3 per DOS

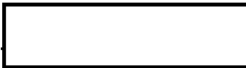
Cheryl,

--Debbie Plunkett, D/Chief of our Information Assurance Directorate, is personally assembling a knowledgeable team to work with you and other members of your staff to move forward on your Blackberry requirement. She will engage State's CIO and DS/comms security folks to ensure everyone is aware of the art of the possible. She asked me to provide dates/times when you may be available to meet – I will ask my Executive Assistant [redacted] to work with Lori to make this happen. *I am confident we can get to YES on this!*

b3 per DOS

--The reports we discussed are at a higher level than can be forwarded on the high side, so ***we will deliver them to your office today*** (our reporting staff is retrieving them now).

Thank you so much for making the time for Dick and me today. All the best



b3 per DOS



**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:41 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [redacted]

b6 per DOS

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]

**Sent:** Tuesday, December 22, 2009 7:23 AM

**To:** Powell, Nancy J; 'wburns66' [redacted] Kennedy, Patrick F; Steinberg, James B; 'jacobjlew' [redacted]

'cheryl.mills' [redacted]

**Subject:** [redacted]

b6 per DOS

b5 per DOS

b6 per DOS

How should we proceed?

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:41 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [redacted] b6 per DOS

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 22, 2009 7:23 AM  
**To:** Powell, Nancy J; 'wburns66@[redacted]'; Kennedy, Patrick F; Steinberg, James B; 'jacobjew[redacted]'; 'cheryl.mills@[redacted]'; [redacted] b6 per DOS  
**Subject:** [redacted]

[redacted]

b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

How should we proceed?

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:41 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [redacted] b6 per DOS

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Steinberg, James B b6 per DOS  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 22, 2009 7:24 AM  
**To:** 'H'; Powell, Nancy J; 'wburns66 [redacted] Kennedy, Patrick F; 'jacobjlew [redacted] 'cheryl.mills [redacted]  
**Subject:** RE: [redacted]

I have already previewed with [redacted] Nancy Powell is reaching out to [redacted]  
[redacted] b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 22, 2009 7:23 AM  
**To:** Powell, Nancy J; 'wburns66 [redacted] Kennedy, Patrick F; Steinberg, James B; 'jacobjlew [redacted] 'cheryl.mills [redacted] b6 per DOS  
**Subject:** [redacted]

[redacted] b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

How should we proceed?

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:40 PM b6 per DOS  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [redacted]

**From:** Cheryl Mills [redacted]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, December 22, 2009 7:27 AM b6 per DOS  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Powell, Nancy J; wburns66 [redacted] Kennedy, Patrick F; Steinberg, James B; jacobjlew [redacted] Verma, Richard  
R; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: [redacted]

[redacted]

b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

cdm

On Tue, Dec 22, 2009 at 7:22 AM, H <HDR22@clintonemail.com> wrote:

[redacted]

b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

How should we proceed?

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:40 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pakistani visitors

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, March 07, 2010 4:14 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** RE: Pakistani visitors

Cheryl

Do you want me to try and answer this?

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, March 07, 2010 4:11 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Pakistani visitors

Did we know they were coming? What did we do to try to expedite and avoid this?

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:40 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pakistani visitors

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Sunday, March 07, 2010 4:18 PM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Pally, Maura M  
Subject: RE: Pakistani visitors

Cheryl

I only know what I have from the OpCtr report I sent

Since this was an ECA program, Maura is best

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Mills, Cheryl D  
Sent: Sunday, March 07, 2010 4:18 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Pally, Maura M  
Subject: Re: Pakistani visitors

No - having maura address unless you know.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Sent: Sun Mar 07 16:14:06 2010  
Subject: RE: Pakistani visitors

Cheryl

Do you want me to try and answer this?

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:39 PM b5 per DOS  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [redacted]

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 22, 2010 10:52 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F b5 per DOS  
**Subject:** Fw: [redacted]

See b/l

---

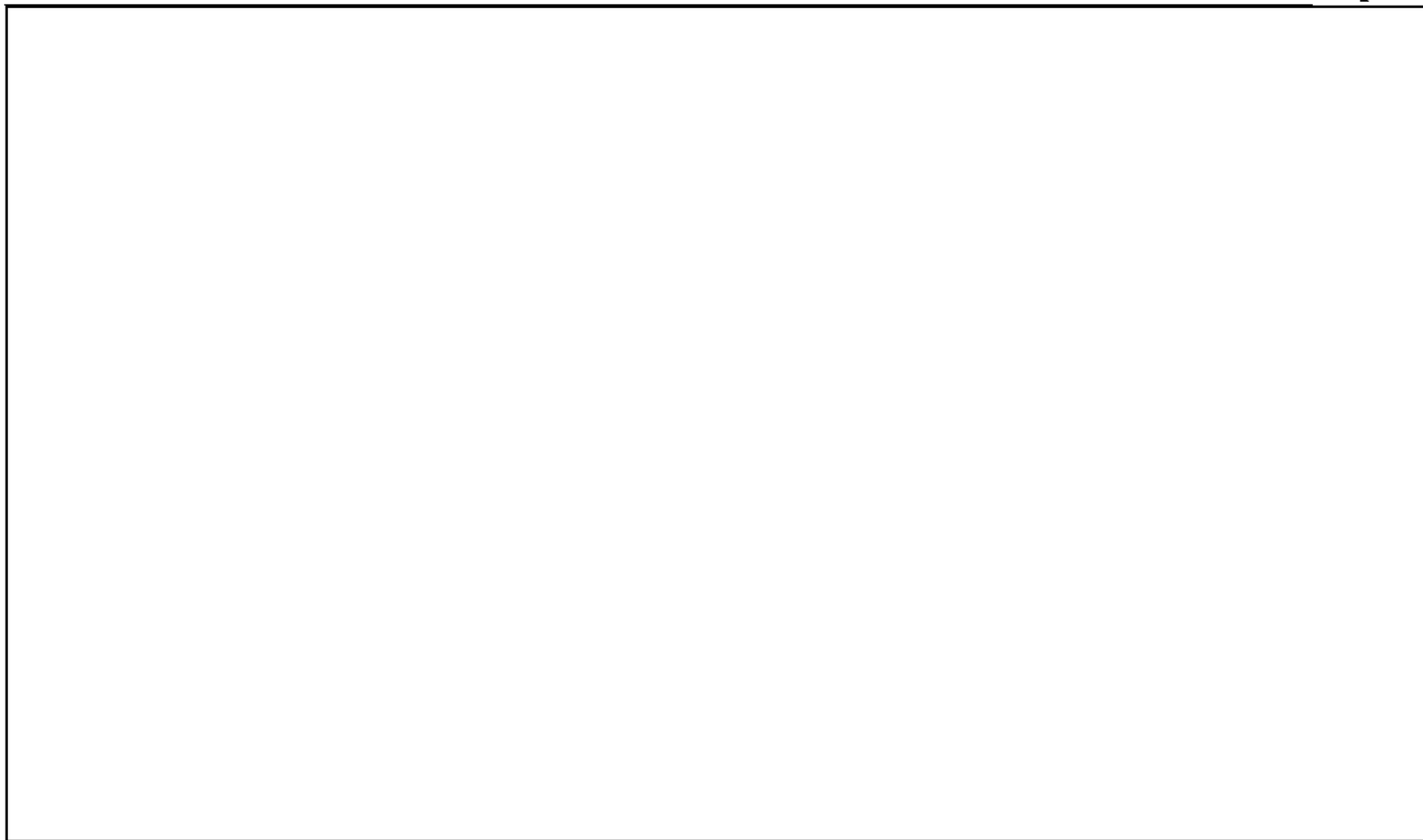
**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**To:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com' <hdr22@clintonemail.com>  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Thu Jul 22 19:57:12 2010  
**Subject:** Fw: [redacted] b5 per DOS

Fyi - let's discuss

---

**From:** Rhodes, Benjamin J. [redacted]  
**To:** Rhodes, Benjamin J. [redacted]; 'Morrell, Geoff Mr OSD PA' [redacted]  
'Wilson, Douglas HON OSD PA' [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] Crowley, Philip J; Verma, Richard R; McDonough,  
Denis R. [redacted] Penn, Steve [redacted] Vietor, Tommy b3 per DOS  
[redacted] Hammer, Michael A [redacted] Hensman, Chris Db6 per DOS  
[redacted] Sullivan, Jacob J;  
Reines, Philippe I; Hayden, Caitlin M; Singh, Vikram J; [redacted]  
[redacted]  
**Cc:** Govashiri, Ferial [redacted]  
**Sent:** Thu Jul 22 19:46:33 2010  
**Subject:** RE: [redacted] b5 per DOS

b5 per DOS



**From:** Rhodes, Benjamin J.

b3 per DOS

**Sent:** Thursday, July 22, 2010 7:36 PM

b6 per DOS

**To:** 'Morrell, Geoff Mr OSD PA'; 'Wilson, Douglas HON OSD PA'; [redacted]

[redacted] CrowleyPJ@state.gov; VermaRR@state.gov; McDonough,

Denis R.; Penn, Steve; Vietor, Tommy; Hammer, Michael A.; Hensman, Chris D.; [redacted] Sullivan,  
Jacob J; Reines, Philippe I; Hayden, Caitlin M; 'Singh, Vikram J'; [redacted]

**Cc:** Govashiri, Ferial

**Subject:** [redacted] b5 per DOS

All -

b5 per DOS



Thanks



**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:39 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [redacted] b5 per DOS

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 22, 2010 11:27 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: [redacted] b5 per DOS

Cheryl

First I have heard of this

But guessing, source of leak could be the army intell specialist who has been written about before; but there could also be a second leaker

Questions from NYT appear to point towards DOD material

I am going with jack to big state/dod iraq meeting, leaving at 0815

Will get someone to join rich and PJ at [redacted] in case there are any state dept equities involved b5 per DOS

And then get something out to you

Regards

Pat

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Thu Jul 22 22:52:08 2010  
**Subject:** Fw: [redacted] b5 per DOS

See b/f

---

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**To:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com' <[hdr22@clintonemail.com](mailto:hdr22@clintonemail.com)>  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Thu Jul 22 19:57:12 2010  
**Subject:** Fw: [redacted] b5 per DOS

Fyi - let's discuss

---

**From:** Rhodes, Benjamin J. [redacted] b3 per DOS  
**To:** Rhodes, Benjamin J. [redacted] b6 per DOS  
'Morrell, Geoff Mr OSD PA' [redacted]  
'Wilson, Douglas HON OSD PA' [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] Crowley, Philip J; Verma, Richard R; McDonough,

b6 per DOS

Denis R. [redacted] Penn, Steve [redacted] Vietor, Tommy  
[redacted] Hammer, Michael A. [redacted] Hensman, Chris D.  
[redacted] Sullivan, Jacob J;  
Reines, Philippe I; Hayden, Caitlin M; Singh, Vikram J; [redacted]

Cc: Govashiri, Ferial [redacted]

Sent: Thu Jul 22 19:46:33 2010

Subject: RE: [redacted]

b5 per DOS

[Large redacted area]

b5 per DOS

From: Rhodes, Benjamin J.

Sent: Thursday, July 22, 2010 7:36 PM

To: 'Morrell, Geoff Mr OSD PA'; 'Wilson, Douglas HON OSD PA'; [redacted]

[redacted] CrowleyPJ@state.gov; VermaRR@state.gov; McDonough,

Denis R.; Penn, Steve; Vietor, Tommy; Hammer, Michael A.; Hensman, Chris D. [redacted] Sullivan,

Jacob J; Reines, Philippe I; Hayden, Caitlin M; 'Singh, Vikram J'; [redacted]

b3 per DOS

b6 per DOS

Cc: Govashiri, Ferial

Subject

[Redacted]

b5 per DOS

All -

b5 per DOS

[Redacted]

Thanks

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:39 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: T/C w Musa Kusa

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Saturday, December 04, 2010 1:53 PM  
**To:** Burns, William J; Feltman, Jeffrey D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** T/C w Musa Kusa

You will read in the memcon that Musa Kusa asked me that Bill come to Tripoli to discuss the US-Libya relationship and that Pat come to discuss embassy issues. I also, as per Jeff's suggestion, said I was asking Amb Cretz to come back to DC for consultations. Let's discuss how we follow up Monday.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:38 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: T/C w Musa Kusa

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Saturday, December 04, 2010 5:09 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: T/C w Musa Kusa

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>  
**To:** Burns, William J; Feltman, Jeffrey D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Sent:** Sat Dec 04 13:53:21 2010  
**Subject:** T/C w Musa Kusa

You will read in the memcon that Musa Kusa asked me that Bill come to Tripoli to discuss the US-Libya relationship and that Pat come to discuss embassy issues. I also, as per Jeff's suggestion, said I was asking Amb Cretz to come back to DC for consultations. Let's discuss how we follow up Monday.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:38 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: T/C w Musa Kusa

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 05, 2010 4:44 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: T/C w Musa Kusa

Thx

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Sat Dec 04 17:08:45 2010  
**Subject:** Fw: T/C w Musa Kusa

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>  
**To:** Burns, William J; Feltman, Jeffrey D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Sent:** Sat Dec 04 13:53:21 2010  
**Subject:** T/C w Musa Kusa

You will read in the memcon that Musa Kusa asked me that Bill come to Tripoli to discuss the US-Libya relationship and that Pat come to discuss embassy issues. I also, as per Jeff's suggestion, said I was asking Amb Cretz to come back to DC for consultations. Let's discuss how we follow up Monday.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:37 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:18 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:41 AM  
**To:** 'H'; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

Will do

Ferry has sailed

Last official staff at Mitiga Military Airport  
Our charter flite has departed from Istanbul  
There was some small arms fire near Mitiga and now Libyans want us to move everyone to civilian airport miles away  
RSO says that is not best solution

We have pushing back at all levels

Will keep you advised

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:18 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx



**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:34 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:47 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Will they let our plane land? How can we insure that?

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 08:41 AM  
**To:** H; Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

Will do.

Ferry has sailed

Last official staff at Mitiga Military Airport  
Our charter flite has departed from Istanbul  
There was some small arms fire near Mitiga and now Libyans want us to move everyone to civilian airport miles away  
RSO says that is not best solution

We have pushing back at all levels

Will keep you advised

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:18 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:34 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 9:53 AM  
**To:** 'H'  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

We have Bill Burns and Jeff Feltman reaching out

Have provide talking points to Mike Morell to make call and for him to get Steve Kappas to do so as well

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:47 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Will they let our plane land? How can we insure that?

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 08:41 AM  
**To:** H; Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

Will do

Ferry has sailed

Last official staff at Mitiga Military Airport  
Our charter flite has departed from Istanbul  
There was some small arms fire near Mitiga and now Libyans want us to move everyone to civilian airport miles away  
RSO says that is not best solution

We have pushing back at all levels

Will keep you advised

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:33 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 11:19 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

How many Amcits at airport?

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 09:52 AM  
**To:** H  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

We have Bill Burns and Jeff Feltman reaching out

Have provide talking points to Mike Morell to make call and for him to get Steve Kappas to do so as well

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:47 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Will they let our plane land? How can we insure that?

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 08:41 AM  
**To:** H; Mills, Cheryl D <[Mills:CD@state.gov](mailto:Mills:CD@state.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

Will do

Ferry has sailed

Last official staff at Mitiga Military Airport  
Our charter flite has departed from Istanbul

There was some small arms fire near Mitiga and now Libyans want us to move everyone to civilian airport miles away  
RSO says that is not best solution

We have pushing back at all levels

Will keep you advised

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:18 AM

**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D

**Subject:** Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:33 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 11:26 AM  
**To:** 'H'  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

19 official Americans and +/- 20 private Amcits

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 11:19 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

How many Amcits at airport?

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 09:52 AM  
**To:** H  
**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

We have Bill Burns and Jeff Feltman reaching out

Have provide talking points to Mike Morell to make call and for him to get Steve Kappas to do so as well

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:47 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Will they let our plane land? How can we insure that?

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 08:41 AM  
**To:** H; Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>

**Subject:** RE: Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

Madame Secretary

Will do

Ferry has sailed

Last official staff at Mitiga Military Airport

Our charter flite has departed from Istanbul

There was some small arms fire near Mitiga and now Libyans want us to move everyone to civilian airport miles away  
RSO says that is not best solution

We have pushing back at all levels

Will keep you advised

Regards

pat

---

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 8:18 AM

**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D

**Subject:** Pls let me know as soon as possible when the last American has left Tripoli. Thx

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:32 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final review for 50mile evac

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 3:17 AM  
**To:** Hammer, Michael A; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Final review for 50mile evac

Calling.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Hammer, Michael A  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 03:12 AM  
**To:** Sullivan, Jacob J; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Final review for 50mile evac

b5 per DOS

No

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 03:09 AM  
**To:** Hammer, Michael A; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

Is this statement out?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 03:02 AM  
**To:** Sullivan, Jacob J; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: Final review for 50mile evac

Has this statement now gone out? From State or Embassy?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J [mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 02:54 AM  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Abedin, Huma <AbedinH@state.gov>  
**Subject:** Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

Read chain. Here is where things stand.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 02:44 AM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: FW: Final review for 50mile evac

Cheryl

Waiting final confirmation but believe this will be final text

It will go out as an Embassy Tokyo release coupled with an NRC statement

Task Force will wrap both into the CA Travel Notification System

//

At this moment thought of an Authorized Departure back on the shelf

b5 per DOS



Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Steinberg, James B  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 2:18 AM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Campbell, Kurt M  
Subject: Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

As discussed

----- Original Message -----

From: Hammer, Michael A  
To: 'Denis R. McDonough@nss.eop.gov'; [redacted]; 'Nicholas S. Shapiro'; [redacted]

[redacted]; 'John O. Brennan'; [redacted]

'John P. Holdren'; [redacted]; 'Thomas E. Donilon'; [redacted]

[redacted]; 'Heidi E. Avery'; [redacted] b6 per DOS

'Richard A. Reed'; [redacted]; 'Jeffrey A. Bader'; [redacted]

[redacted]; 'Daniel R. Russel'; [redacted]; Steinberg, James

B; 'Daniel Poneman'; [redacted]; 'Gregory Jaczkowski'; [redacted]

[redacted]

Cc: 'Dan Leistikow'; [redacted]

Sent: Tue Mar 15 01:33:03 2011



Subject: Re: Final review for 50mile evac

b5 per DOS

[Redacted]

----- Original Message -----

From: McDonough, Denis R. [Redacted] b6 per DOS  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 01:31 AM  
To: Shapiro, Nicholas S. [Redacted]; Brennan, John O. [Redacted]  
Holdren, John P. [Redacted]; Donilon, Thomas E. [Redacted]; Avery,  
Heidi E. [Redacted]; Reed, Richard A. [Redacted]; Bader, Jeffrey A.  
[Redacted]; Russel, Daniel R. [Redacted]; Steinberg, James B;  
[Redacted]; 'Gregory.Jaczko' [Redacted]  
Cc: Hammer, Michael A; 'Dan.Leistikow' [Redacted]  
Subject: RE: Final review for 50mile evac

[Redacted]

b5 per DOS

-----Original Message-----

From: Shapiro, Nicholas S.  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 1:29 AM b6 per DOS  
To: Brennan, John O.; Holdren, John P.; Donilon, Thomas E.; McDonough, Denis R.; Avery, Heidi E.; Reed, Richard A.;  
Bader, Jeffrey A.; Russel, Daniel R.; 'SteinbergJB@state.gov'; 'Daniel.Poneman' [Redacted]; 'Gregory.Jaczko' [Redacted]  
Cc: 'HammerMA@state.gov'; 'Dan.Leistikow@' [Redacted]  
Subject: Final review for 50mile evac

b5 per DOS

State, [Redacted] and NRC have signed off. Poneman is tied up running the numbers for our next call.

[Redacted]

b5 per DOS

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:32 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 7:13 AM  
To: Jacobs, Janice L; Boswell, Eric J  
Subject: Fw: Iraq travel warning

Janice/Eric

Need more info by 0830  
Plz also acknowledge receipt

Janice  
Need copy of UK travel warning for Iraq

Eric  
Need you to call RSO London and see if he can shed any light on this And call RSO Baghdad same

Thanx

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 10:07 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

I understand, but when he raised it he had been told that it did not "apply" to business. When I explained that it applied to everyone but that businesses were better able to protect themselves, he said the Japanese and British had better standards for their businesses. Jim Jeffrey and I promised to look into that. Do you know what he means?

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
To: H; Nides, Thomas R <[NidesTR@state.gov](mailto:NidesTR@state.gov)>; Sullivan, Jacob J <[SullivanJJ@state.gov](mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov)>  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]

Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J

Subject: Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:28 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd  
**Attachments:** October.22.12.final.doc

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:27 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 9:25 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

Cheryl

Did Rep Grainger drop?

Regards

Pat

---

**From:** Valmoro, Lona J  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 09:20 PM  
**To:** Valmoro, Lona J; S\_S-FinalSchedule; Schroeder, Addie B  
**Cc:** 'tkrinvic'; 'justin'; 'Jon'; 'doug'; 'laura'; 'hannah'; 'jschlichte'; 'msteenburg'; 'jimmerebner'; 'oscar'; 'cganssley'; 'dcheng'; 'blurie'; 'Humal'; 'Pesaru, Shilpa'; 'Lakhdhir, Kamala S'; 'Quanrud, Pamela G'; 'corey'

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

**Subject:** Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

PREV RON Washington, DC

7:35 am DEPART Private Residence  
En route Andrews Air Force Base  
[drive time: 30 minutes]

8:05 am **ARRIVE** Andrews Air Force Base

8:15 am **DEPART** Andrews Air Force Base via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Cap Haitien International Airport, Haiti  
[flight time: 3 hours, no time change]

Manifest: HRC  
Tom Adams, WHA  
Caroline Adler  
Elias Aivazis, Dept of Labor  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Lawrence Downing, Reuters  
Brian Fuss, CBS  
Joshua Gross, CBS  
Monica Hanley  
Jeffrey Johnston, CBS  
[redacted] DSS  
Joanne Laszczych  
Patrick Leahy, U.S. Congress  
Joshua Lederman, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Ken Merten, WHA  
Cheryl Mills  
Luis Moreno Mejia, IADB  
[redacted] DSS  
Tuli Mushingi  
Julieta Noyes  
Victoria Nuland  
[redacted]  
Carol Pier, Dept of Labor  
Andrew Quinn, Reuters  
Philippe Reines  
Nicholas Revise, AFP  
Miguel Rodriguez, White House  
Addie Schroeder, S/ES-S  
Eileen Smith, S/HSC  
Hilda Solis, Dept of Labor  
Jake Sullivan  
Ashley Yehl

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

11:15 am **ARRIVE** Cap Haitien International Airport

Note: Open press arrival, whisper interpretation as needed.

Greeters: Ambassador Pamela White  
Prime Minister Laurent Lamothe  
Foreign Mnister Pierre-Richard Casimir

11:25 am **DEPART** Cap Haitien International Airport  
En route EKAM Housing Site  
[drive time: 25 minutes]

11:50 am **ARRIVE** EKAM Housing Site

Greeters: Mr. Harry Adam, Haiti Housing Director  
Mr. Mario Nicoleau, USAID

11:55 am **VISIT TO THE EKAM HOUSING SITE**  
12:15 pm Housing Site

**OPEN PRESS (traveling press only)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed.

Participants: HRC  
Secretary Solis  
Ambassador White  
Ms. Mills  
Senator Leahy  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter

- HRC tours a house, while members of the travelling press tour a similar nearby house.
- Outside, HRC meets representatives of organizations involved in the project and takes a photo.
- HRC meets future residents of the housing.

12:20 pm **DEPART EKAM Housing Site**  
En route Sae-A Administration Building  
[drive time: 5 minutes]

12:25 pm **ARRIVE Sae-A Administration Building**

Note: Open press upon arrival.

Greeter: President Martelly

12:30 pm **MEETING w/HAITIAN PRESIDENT MARTELLY**  
1:00 pm Room Tbd  
**CAMERA SPRAY (at the top )**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as necessary.

Participants: HRC  
Ambassador White  
Secretary Solis  
Senator Leahy  
Mr. Tom Adams  
Ms. Mills  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter  
Mr. Henry Rector, Notetaker Haiti  
President Martelly  
Other participants Tbd  
Notetaker Tbd

1:05 pm **REMARKS AT THE INVESTOR LUNCHEON**  
1:20 pm Room Tbd  
**OPEN PRESS**

Note: No interpretation. Approximately 40 business people attending.

Participants: HRC  
President Martelly  
IDB President Luis Moreno

- HRC proceeds to her seat on the stage, while IDB President Moreno introduces her from the podium.
- HRC makes remarks from the podium, and then returns to her seat.
- President Martelly makes remarks.

1:25 pm  
1:45 pm

### **SAE-A FACTORY TOUR**

Factory

#### **OPEN PRESS (for photo and shirt signing)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed. Approximately 200 factory workers on the floor.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Secretary Solis  
Senator Leahy  
Ms. Mills  
President Martelly  
Mr. Luis Moreno, IDB President  
Mr. Woong-ki Kim, Sae-A Chairman  
Mr. Joseph Kim, CEO  
Mr. Lon Garwood, Senior Advisor  
Mr. Daniel Cho, S&H Global, S.A.

- HRC and other principals join 200 workers for a photo on the shipping dock of the factory.
- HRC takes a brief walking tour of the factory, pausing en route to sign a t-shirt manufactured there.

1:50 pm  
2:55 pm

### **CARACOL INDUSTRIAL PARK OPENING CEREMONY**

Caracol Industrial Park

#### **OPEN PRESS**

Note: Simultaneous interpretation. Approximately 400 investors and other VIPs attending.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Mr. Martelly, President  
Mr. Moreno, IDB President  
Mr. Georges Sassine, Director of Industrial Parks  
Mr. Cesaire Lamour, Mayor of Caracol

- HRC and the other participants take their seats on the stage. Mr. Sassine opens the event from the podium, and introduces Mr. Lamour.
- Mr. Lamour welcomes the guests from the podium.
- President Clinton speaks from the podium.
- President Moreno speaks from the podium.
- HRC speaks from the podium, and at the conclusion of her remarks introduces President Martelly.
- HRC returns to her seat and President Martelly speaks from the podium.
- All participants on the stage rise and unveil a commemorative plaque.

3:00 pm

**DEPART** Caracol Industrial Park

En route Power Plant  
[drive time: 5 minutes]

3:05 pm

**ARRIVE** Power Plant

Greeters: Mr. Ernest Paultre, USAID  
Mr. Sang Min Choi, President and CEO of ESD

3:10 pm  
3:25 pm

### **TOUR OF POWER PLANT**

Power Plant

**CAMERA SPRAY (at the top)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Secretary Solis  
Ms. Mills  
Senator Leahy  
Mr. Ernest Paultre, USAID  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter  
Mr. Sang Min Choi, ESD Company

- HRC and other VIPs take a brief walking tour through the power plant, guided by Mr. Paultre.
- At the end of the tour, HRC meets with two local families who are benefiting from the new power plant.
- HRC takes a group photo and departs.

3:30 pm **DEPART** Power Plant  
En route Cap Haitien International Airport  
[drive time: 35 minutes]

4:05 pm **ARRIVE** Cap Haitien International Airport

Note: Closed press departure, no interpretation.

Farewell: Ambassador White

4:15 pm **DEPART** Cap Haitien, Haiti via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Andrews Air Force Base  
[flight time: 3 hours, no time change]

Manifest: HRC  
Tom Adams, WHA  
Caroline Adler  
Elias Aivazis, Dept of Labor  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Lawrence Downing, Reuters  
Brian Fuss, CBS  
Joshua Gross, CBS  
Monica Hanley  
Jeffrey Johnston, CBS  
[redacted] DSS  
Joanne Laszczych  
Patrick Leahy, U.S. Congress  
Joshua Lederman, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Ken Merten, WHA  
Cheryl Mills  
Luis Moreno Mejia, IADB  
[redacted] DSS  
Tuli Mushingi  
Julieta Noyes  
Victoria Nuiand  
[redacted]  
Carol Pier, Dept of Labor  
Andrew Quinn, Reuters  
Philippe Reines

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS



Nicholas Revise, AFP  
Miguel Rodriguez, White House  
Addie Schroeder, S/ES-S  
Eileen Smith, S/HSC  
Hilda Solis, Dept of Labor  
Jake Sullivan  
Ashley Yehl

[redacted] DSS  
Caitlin Klevorick, C  
Mark Matthews  
[redacted] DSS  
Jean-Louis Warnholz, C

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

7:15 pm **ARRIVE** Andrews Air Force Base

7:25 pm **DEPART** Andrews Air Force Base  
En route Private Residence  
[drive time: 30 minutes]

7:55 pm **ARRIVE** Private Residence

**HRC RON** Washington, DC  
**WJC RON** Chicago, IL

Weather:  
Washington, DC: Sunny/clear, 64/50.  
Cap Haitien, Haiti: Thunderstorms, 88/72.

FYI:  
9:00 pm **3<sup>rd</sup> PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN DEBATE**  
10:30 pm Lynn University, Florida

Note: Bob Schieffer is moderator.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:28 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Bass, John R  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:42 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

Cheryl - we'll pull this together for 9 am. Tx

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:24 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM  
To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:Brian\_P\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov]  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM  
To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'  
Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly  
Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastro Monaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:28 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission No call

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:48 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission No call

John

I am going to let Pat work this so no call needed w/ rest of us.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Bass, John R  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:42 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

Cheryl - we'll pull this together for 9 am. Tx

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:24 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Mills, Cheryl D

Sent: Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM

To: Bass, John R

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM

To: Mills, Cheryl D

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F

Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM

To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R

Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:Brian\_P\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:27 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Abedin, Huma  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 9:28 AM  
**To:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mills, Cheryl D; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

I am flexible  
Can talk anytime about this

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:27 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

Either works for me.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:24 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items



also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Mills, Cheryl D

Sent: Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM

To: Bass, John R

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Aberdin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM

To: Mills, Cheryl D

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F

Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM

To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R

Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:Brian\_P\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:27 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd  
**Attachments:** October.22.12.final.doc

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 9:25 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

Cheryl

Did Rep Grainger drop?

Regards

Pat

---

**From:** Valmoro, Lona J  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 09:20 PM  
**To:** Valmoro, Lona J; S\_S-FinalSchedule; Schroeder, Addie B  
**Cc:** 'tkrinvid'; 'justin';

'Jon'; 'doug'; 'laura'; 'hannah'; 'schlichter'; 'msteenburg'; 'jzimmerebner'; 'oscar'; 'cganssley'; 'dcheng'; 'blurie@clintonfoundation.org'; 'Pesaru, Shilpa'; 'Huma'; 'Lakhdhir, Kamala S'; 'Quanrud, Pamela G'; 'corey'

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

**Subject:** Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

**PREV RON** Washington, DC

7:35 am **DEPART** Private Residence  
En route Andrews Air Force Base  
[drive time: 30 minutes]

8:05 am **ARRIVE** Andrews Air Force Base

8:15 am **DEPART** Andrews Air Force Base via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Cap Haitien International Airport, Haiti  
[flight time: 3 hours, no time change]

Manifest: HRC  
Tom Adams, WHA

Caroline Adler  
Elias Aivazis, Dept of Labor  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Lawrence Downing, Reuters  
Brian Fuss, CBS  
Joshua Gross, CBS  
Monica Hanley  
Jeffrey Johnston, CBS  
[redacted] DSS  
Joanne Laszczych  
Patrick Leahy, U.S. Congress  
Joshua Lederman, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Ken Merten, WHA  
Cheryl Mills  
Luis Moreno Mejia, IADB  
[redacted] DSS  
Tuli Mushingi  
Julieta Noyes  
Victoria Nuland  
[redacted]  
Carol Pier, Dept of Labor  
Andrew Quinn, Reuters  
Philippe Reines  
Nicholas Revise, AFP  
Miguel Rodriguez, White House  
Addie Schroeder, S/ES-S  
Eileen Smith, S/HSC  
Hilda Solis, Dept of Labor  
Jake Sullivan  
Ashley Yehl

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

11:15 am **ARRIVE** Cap Haitien International Airport

Note: Open press arrival, whisper interpretation as needed.

Greeters: Ambassador Pamela White  
Prime Minister Laurent Lamothe  
Foreign Mnister Pierre-Richard Casimir

11:25 am **DEPART** Cap Haitien International Airport  
En route EKAM Housing Site  
[drive time: 25 minutes]

11:50 am **ARRIVE** EKAM Housing Site

Greeters: Mr. Harry Adam, Haiti Housing Director  
Mr. Mario Nicoleau, USAID

11:55 am **VISIT TO THE EKAM HOUSING SITE**  
12:15 pm Housing Site  
**OPEN PRESS (traveling press only)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed.

Participants: HRC  
Secretary Solis  
Ambassador White  
Ms. Mills

Senator Leahy  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter

- HRC tours a house, while members of the travelling press tour a similar nearby house.
- Outside, HRC meets representatives of organizations involved in the project and takes a photo.
- HRC meets future residents of the housing.

12:20 pm **DEPART** EKAM Housing Site  
En route Sae-A Administration Building  
[drive time: 5 minutes]

12:25 pm **ARRIVE** Sae-A Administration Building

Note: Open press upon arrival.

Greeter: President Martelly

12:30 pm **MEETING w/HAITIAN PRESIDENT MARTELLY**  
1:00 pm Room Tbd  
**CAMERA SPRAY (at the top )**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as necessary.

Participants: HRC  
Ambassador White  
Secretary Solis  
Senator Leahy  
Mr. Tom Adams  
Ms. Mills  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter  
Mr. Henry Rector, Notetaker Haiti  
President Martelly  
Other participants Tbd  
Notetaker Tbd

1:05 pm **REMARKS AT THE INVESTOR LUNCHEON**  
1:20 pm Room Tbd  
**OPEN PRESS**

Note: No interpretation. Approximately 40 business people attending.

Participants: HRC  
President Martelly  
IDB President Luis Moreno

- HRC proceeds to her seat on the stage, while IDB President Moreno introduces her from the podium.
- HRC makes remarks from the podium, and then returns to her seat.
- President Martelly makes remarks.

1:25 pm **SAE-A FACTORY TOUR**  
1:45 pm Factory  
**OPEN PRESS (for photo and shirt signing)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed. Approximately 200 factory workers on the floor.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton

Secretary Solis  
Senator Leahy  
Ms. Mills  
President Martelly  
Mr. Luis Moreno, IDB President  
Mr. Woong-ki Kim, Sae-A Chairman  
Mr. Joseph Kim, CEO  
Mr. Lon Garwood, Senior Advisor  
Mr. Daniel Cho, S&H Global, S.A.

- HRC and other principals join 200 workers for a photo on the shipping dock of the factory.
- HRC takes a brief walking tour of the factory, pausing en route to sign a t-shirt manufactured there.

1:50 pm  
2:55 pm

**CARACOL INDUSTRIAL PARK OPENING CEREMONY**  
Caracol Industrial Park  
**OPEN PRESS**

Note: Simultaneous interpretation. Approximately 400 investors and other VIPs attending.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Mr. Martelly, President  
Mr. Moreno, IDB President  
Mr. Georges Sassine, Director of Industrial Parks  
Mr. Cesaire Lamour, Mayor of Caracol

- HRC and the other participants take their seats on the stage. Mr. Sassine opens the event from the podium, and introduces Mr. Lamour.
- Mr. Lamour welcomes the guests from the podium.
- President Clinton speaks from the podium.
- President Moreno speaks from the podium.
- HRC speaks from the podium, and at the conclusion of her remarks introduces President Martelly.
- HRC returns to her seat and President Martelly speaks from the podium.
- All participants on the stage rise and unveil a commemorative plaque.

3:00 pm

**DEPART** Caracol Industrial Park  
En route Power Plant  
[drive time: 5 minutes]

3:05 pm

**ARRIVE** Power Plant

Greeters: Mr. Ernest Paultre, USAID  
Mr. Sang Min Choi, President and CEO of ESD

3:10 pm  
3:25 pm

**TOUR OF POWER PLANT**  
Power Plant  
**CAMERA SPRAY (at the top)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Secretary Solis  
Ms. Mills

Senator Leahy  
Mr. Ernest Paultre, USAID  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter  
Mr. Sang Min Choi, ESD Company

- HRC and other VIPs take a brief walking tour through the power plant, guided by Mr. Paultre.
- At the end of the tour, HRC meets with two local families who are benefiting from the new power plant.
- HRC takes a group photo and departs.

3:30 pm **DEPART** Power Plant  
En route Cap Haitien International Airport  
[drive time: 35 minutes]

4:05 pm **ARRIVE** Cap Haitien International Airport

Note: Closed press departure, no interpretation.

Farewell: Ambassador White

4:15 pm **DEPART** Cap Haitien, Haiti via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Andrews Air Force Base  
[flight time: 3 hours, no time change]

Manifest: HRC  
Tom Adams, WHA  
Caroline Adler  
Elias Aivazis, Dept of Labor  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Lawrence Downing, Reuters  
Brian Fuss, CBS  
Joshua Gross, CBS  
Monica Hanley  
Jeffrey Johnston, CBS  
[redacted] DSS  
Joanne Laszczych  
Patrick Leahy, U.S. Congress  
Joshua Lederman, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Ken Merten, WHA  
Cheryl Mills  
Luis Moreno Mejia, IADB  
[redacted] DSS  
Tuli Mushingi  
Julieta Noyes  
Victoria Nuland  
[redacted]  
Carol Pier, Dept of Labor  
Andrew Quinn, Reuters  
Philippe Reines  
Nicholas Revise, AFP  
Miguel Rodriguez, White House  
Addie Schroeder, S/ES-S  
Eileen Smith, S/HSC  
Hilda Solis, Dept of Labor  
Jake Sullivan  
Ashley Yehi  
[redacted] DSS

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

Caitlin Klevorick, C  
Mark Matthews  
[redacted] DSS  
Jean-Louis Warnholz, C

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

7:15 pm **ARRIVE** Andrews Air Force Base

7:25 pm **DEPART** Andrews Air Force Base  
En route Private Residence  
[drive time: 30 minutes]

7:55 pm **ARRIVE** Private Residence

**HRC RON** Washington, DC  
**WJC RON** Chicago, IL

Weather:

Washington, DC: Sunny/clear, 64/50.

Cap Haitien, Haiti: Thunderstorms, 88/72.

FYI:

9:00 pm **3<sup>rd</sup> PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN DEBATE**  
10:30 pm Lynn University, Florida

Note: Bob Schieffer is moderator.



**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:25 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 06, 2013 11:31 AM  
**To:** 'Cheryl Mills'  
**Cc:** Jacobs, Janice L  
**Subject:** RE: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

Cheryl

Tay Za, the owner of the airline, is on the sanctioned list

However, one can apply to Treasury/OFAC for a license to get around this

Would suggest that you tell you interlocutor [or we can ask CA to do so] that they should proceed with the transfer to NYC and that the Department [EB, EAP and CA] will work with the appropriate authorities to get the requisite license

Regards

pat

---

**From:** Cheryl Mills [redacted]  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 06, 2013 10:58 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Jacobs, Janice L  
**Subject:** Fwd: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

Can you review and advise?

cdm

b6 per DOS

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Doug Band [redacted]  
**Date:** January 5, 2013, 2:36:26 PM EST  
**To:** Huma Abedin <Huma@clintonemail.com>, "cheryl.mills" [redacted]  
[redacted]  
**Subject:** Fw: Fwd: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

---

**From:** Joe Conason [redacted]  
**Sent:** Saturday, January 05, 2013 02:21 PM Eastern Standard Time  
**To:** Doug Band

**Subject:** Fwd: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

Truly a mitzvah if you can do anything...They are trying to bring him home from Singapore to NY now. Surprisingly good account of the situation on Page Six [http://www.nypost.com/p/pagesix/side\\_guru\\_survives\\_crash\\_CNk4ARrIiuXiWfo01VdDaJ](http://www.nypost.com/p/pagesix/side_guru_survives_crash_CNk4ARrIiuXiWfo01VdDaJ)

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Joe Conason [redacted] b6 per DOS  
**Subject:** need to speak w you when you have a few minutes  
**Date:** January 4, 2013 12:21:15 PM EST  
**To:** <[huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:huma@clintonemail.com)>

Hi Huma,

I trust this finds you and family well. Very glad that HRC is better -- that was an awful scare. Please convey our wishes for her complete and speedy recovery...

b6 per DOS

I need your advice about a matter involving [redacted] who suffered a terrible accident in Burma with his wife [redacted] - see below. The accident got a bit of coverage today on WNYC.

Many thanks and happy new year...  
Best  
Joe Conason

[redacted] office  
[redacted] mobile  
[redacted] home b6 per DOS

**From:** [redacted]  
**Date:** January 4, 2013 11:09:54 AM EST  
**To:** Lisa Dallos [redacted]  
**Subject:** Air Bagan Crash in Burma  
**Reply-To:** [redacted]

On holiday in Burma [redacted] were flying Air Bagan on December 25, 2012 from Mandalay to Heho in the Southern Shan State. While all details are not yet known, upon attempting landing, perhaps mistaking a road for the runway about 1 mile away, the plane caught upon electrical wires and crashed down in flames.

b6 per DOS

[redacted] and I were towards the back of the plane, and tried to get to the front exits, as both wings were on fire, blocking those exits. As the black smoke became suffocating and the crush of people to the front slowed to a stop, we were forced to jump through the flames at the wing exits onto the ground. I sustained a broken vertebra and disc damage upon the landing, but only minor burns [redacted] however, was trapped in the flames and finally escaped with severely deep life-threatening burns on about one third of his body--especially hands and legs and some head.

We were transported to the local primitive rural hospital on the metal floor of an "ambulance"

and spent the day with virtually no medical treatment (no sheets, no pillows, unsanitary conditions, no food or water besides what the kind local people brought us). Finally two US consuls from the Yangon Embassy (Sai Oo and Daniel Jacobs) who were vacationing in the area found us, and with great difficulty negotiated our transfer to Bangkok that night.

While the Bumrungrad Hospital worked to stabilize [ ] they were unable to treat his burns and recommended transfer via Air Ambulance to a Burn Unit at Singapore General Hospital. Since December 28 we have been in Singapore with [ ] having so far 3 surgeries. His doctors advised that we now have a brief window in his long healing process to be air lifted home while he is still strong enough from his reserves to survive the flight. An air ambulance flight to our home and New York Presbyterian Hospital is planned for this Monday, January 7th.

b6 per DOS

After some delays, Air Bagan has now stepped forward and is meeting all our medical costs and supporting us in Singapore. The chairman, Tay Za, has visited and promised to continue to meet the enormous medical costs ahead for [ ] months in the hospital and up to two years of rehabilitation, as well as helping us with living costs as neither of us can work.

However, Air Bagan says that due to the sanctions against them there is no possible way for them to get us money in the US or pay the New York Presbyterian bill. We are alone here in Singapore, and our doctors have advised that the kind of support that we will need from family and friends to get through the coming months is crucial. We want to come home. We are appealing for help to allow us to somehow receive funds from Air Bagan so that [ ] can receive the care he needs in the States.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:24 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [REDACTED]

b5 per DOS

**Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**SensitivityCode:** Sensitive  
**SMARTCategory:** Working

---

**From:** Samuelson, Heather F  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 10, 2013 11:50 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: [REDACTED]

b5 per DOS

Here is L's guidance on this.

---

**From:** Wicks, Jennifer M  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 10, 2013 10:50 AM  
**To:** Kottmyer, Alice M  
**Cc:** Samuelson, Heather F; Jordan, Phyllis M  
**Subject:** RE: [REDACTED]

b5 per DOS

b5 per DOS

THANKS!

J

**Jennifer Wicks**  
**Presidential Appointments**  
**Tel: (202) 647-9731**  
**Fax: (202) 647-4694**

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** Kottmyer, Alice M  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 10, 2013 10:47 AM  
**To:** Wicks, Jennifer M  
**Cc:** Samuelson, Heather F; Jordan, Phyllis M; Kottmyer, Alice M  
**Subject:** RE: [REDACTED]

b5 per DOS

Jennifer - [REDACTED]



Thanks, Alice

Alice Kottmyer  
Attorney-Adviser  
Department of State

wp: 202-647-2199      b6 per DOS  
cp:

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** Wicks, Jennifer M  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 09, 2013 2:02 PM.  
**To:** Kottmyer, Alice M  
**Cc:** Samuelson, Heather F  
**Subject:**

b5 per DOS

Alice -



THANKS for your guidance.

Best,  
J

**Jennifer Wicks**  
**Presidential Appointments**  
**Tel: (202) 647-9731**  
**Fax: (202) 647-4694**

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** sim farar   
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 09, 2013 1:24 PM      b6 per DOS

**To:** [Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com); Abedin, Huma  
**Subject:** SIM FARAR

b5 per DOS

Jennifer



Thank you  
Sim Farar  
Vice Chair  
US Advisory Commission Public Diplomacy

--- On Thu, 1/3/13, Wicks, Jennifer M <[WicksJM2@state.gov](mailto:WicksJM2@state.gov)> wrote:

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 18, 2015 4:24 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Washington Post

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 27, 2013 7:15 PM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: Washington Post

Madam Secretary

We have a long time published travel warning against all travel to Somalia

It was last update on 12/26/12

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 27, 2013 06:54 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Washington Post

The Brits have just called  
for their citizens to leave Somalia. What's our position?

[http://m.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/uk-specific-threat-to-westerners-in-somaliland-region-of-somalia-urges-immediate-evacuation/2013/01/27/cc34a0d0-688c-11e2-9a0b-db931670f35d\\_story.html](http://m.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/uk-specific-threat-to-westerners-in-somaliland-region-of-somalia-urges-immediate-evacuation/2013/01/27/cc34a0d0-688c-11e2-9a0b-db931670f35d_story.html)

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:40 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Azerbaijan

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 07, 2010 12:15 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Azerbaijan

Who was alternatives we thought would work for this?

I know that Phil Gordon thinks [redacted] would be a good fit for Azerbaijan.

b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

cdm

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 07, 2010 12:14 PM  
**To:** 'H'; Gordon, Philip H  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** RE: Azerbaijan

[redacted] b5 per DOS

Will again.

cdm

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 07, 2010 11:12 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Gordon, Philip H  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Azerbaijan

What's the holdup in getting an ambassador there?



## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:39 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Libya HRC Update: Brazil thanks the US

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 10:13 PM  
**To:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: Libya HRC Update: Brazil thanks the US

Fyi

---

**From:** DeLaurentis, Jeffrey A  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Shannon, Thomas A  
**Cc:** Kubiske, Lisa  
**Sent:** Fri Feb 25 16:03:47 2011  
**Subject:** Libya HRC Update: Brazil thanks the US

Since the issue of evacuations from Libya came up in the S-Patriota meeting, I wanted to make sure you knew that Brazil made a point of publicly thanking the US for its help in evacuating Brazilian citizens from Libya during the HRC meeting today in Geneva.

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** Mansfield, Anna M  
**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 12:36 PM  
**To:** Tat, Osman N; 'Busby, Scott W.'; Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Baer, Lauren E; Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Foley, Tara E  
**Cc:** 'Pressman, David J.'; Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; 'Power, Samantha J.'; 'Geffen, Daniel A.'; 'Shapiro, Daniel B.'; 'Aguirre, Sergio L.'; 'Ross, Dennis B.'; 'Fishman, Benjamin I.'; 'Smith, Gayle E.'; 'Weinstein, Jeremy M.'  
**Subject:** RE: Libya HRC Update

An additional note: Brazil (the only country to take the floor during general comments) expressly noted its gratitude to the United States for assisting in the evacuation of its citizens from Libya.

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** Tat, Osman N

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 6:16 PM

**To:** 'Busby, Scott W.'; Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Baer, Lauren E; Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

**Cc:** Pressman, David J.; Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; Power, Samantha J.; Geffen, Daniel A.; Shapiro, Daniel B.; Aguirre, Sergio L.; Ross, Dennis B.; Fishman, Benjamin I.; Smith, Gayle E.; Weinstein, Jeremy M.

**Subject:** RE: Libya HRC Update

Nigeria made a statement underlining the Africa Group's view that the adoption of a resolution that includes a recommendation to suspend a member of the Council should not be seen as setting a precedent for the future work of the Council and the United Nations.

Osman Tat

Deputy Section Chief

Political and Specialized Agencies

U.S. Mission to the United Nations

Geneva, Switzerland

Tel: +41 22 749-4626

Fax: +41.22.749.4717

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** Busby, Scott W [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 5:50 PM

b6 per DOS

**To:** Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Tat, Osman N; Baer, Lauren E; Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

**Cc:** Pressman, David J.; Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; Power, Samantha J.; Geffen, Daniel A.; Shapiro, Daniel B.; Aguirre, Sergio L.; Ross, Dennis B.; Fishman, Benjamin I.; Smith, Gayle E.; Weinstein, Jeremy M.

**Subject:** RE: Libya HRC Update

Thanks to Os and all others there! Interested in details on anyone who dissociated from consensus.

---

**From:** Sicade, Lynn M (DRL) [<mailto:SicadeLM@state.gov>]

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 11:48 AM

**To:** Tat, Osman N; Baer, Lauren E; Busby, Scott W.; Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

**Cc:** Pressman, David J.; Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk,

Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; Power, Samantha J.; Geffen, Daniel A.; Shapiro, Daniel B.; Aguirre, Sergio L.; Ross, Dennis B.; Fishman, Benjamin I.; Smith, Gayle E.; Weinstein, Jeremy M.

**Subject:** RE: Libya HRC Update

Mission Geneva continues to rock. Congrats!

Lynn M. Sicade  
Senior Policy Advisor  
U.S. Department of State  
DRI/MLGA  
202-647-2362

*"Every difference of opinion is not a difference of principle." --Thomas Jefferson: 1st Inaugural, 1801.*

*"With the same honest views, the most honest men often form different conclusions." --Thomas Jefferson to Robert Livingston, 1801.*

---

**From:** Tat, Osman N

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 11:47 AM

**To:** Baer, Lauren E; 'Scott\_W.\_Busby' [redacted] Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E b6 per DOS

**Cc:** 'David\_J.\_Pressman' [redacted] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; 'Samantha\_J.\_Power' [redacted] 'Daniel\_A.\_Geffer' [redacted] 'Daniel\_B.\_Shapiro' [redacted] 'Sergio\_L.\_Aguirre' [redacted] 'Dennis\_B.\_Ross' [redacted] 'Benjamin\_I.\_Fishman' [redacted] 'Gayle\_E.\_Smith' [redacted] 'Jeremy\_M.\_Weinstein' [redacted]

**Subject:** Re: Libya HRC Update

Resolution was adopted by consensus

---

**From:** Baer, Lauren E

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 11:12 AM

**To:** Tat, Osman N; 'Scott\_W.\_Busby' [redacted] Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E b6 per DOS

**Cc:** 'David\_J.\_Pressman' [redacted] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; 'Samantha\_J.\_Power' [redacted] 'Daniel\_A.\_Geffer' [redacted] 'Daniel\_B.\_Shapiro' [redacted]

[redacted] 'Sergio\_L.\_Aguirre' [redacted]

'Dennis\_B.\_Ross' [redacted] 'Benjamin\_I.\_Fishman' [redacted]

[redacted] 'Gayle\_E.\_Smith' [redacted]

'Jeremy\_M.\_Weinstein' [redacted]

**Subject:** RE: Libya HRC Update

b5 per DOS

Does anyone have a sense of whether/how such sympathetic statements from the Libyan delegation have/will affect the vote on the HRC resolution today and next week's UNGA resolution calling for Libya's suspension? [redacted]

---  
 Lauren E. Baer  
 Secretary's Policy Planning Staff (S/P)  
 United States Department of State  
 Email: [BaerLE@state.gov](mailto:BaerLE@state.gov)  
 Phone: 202-647-8656

**From:** Tat, Osman N

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 9:41 AM

b6 per DOS

**To:** 'Scott\_W.\_Busby' [redacted] Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

**Cc:** 'David\_J.\_Pressman' [redacted] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; Baer, Lauren E; 'Samantha\_J.\_Power' [redacted]; 'Daniel\_A.\_Geffen' [redacted]; 'Daniel\_B.\_Shapird' [redacted]; 'Sergio\_L.\_Aguirre' [redacted]; 'Dennis\_B.\_Ross' [redacted]; 'Benjamin\_I.\_Fishman' [redacted]; 'Gayle\_E.\_Smith' [redacted]; 'Jeremy\_M.\_Weinsteir' [redacted]

**Subject:** Re: Libya HRC Update

Libyan delegate spoke, he called for a minutes of silence. In "honor of the revolution of 17 February", he read a prayer with members of the OIC standing. Then he said: "the will of people is invincible, our ancestors fought against the italian fascist invaders, we are the grand children of these heroes, a new chapter is being written in blood. Victory to the heroic people of Libya! I wish to emphasize that we at the Libyan mission serve at the will Libyan people, we are their representatives." He was roundly applauded.

**From:** Busby, Scott W. [redacted]

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 07:36 AM

b6 per DOS

**To:** Tat, Osman N; Powell, Catherine; Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

**Cc:** Pressman, David J. [redacted] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; Baer, Lauren E; Power, Samantha J. [redacted]; Geffen, Daniel A. [redacted]; Shapiro, Daniel B. [redacted]; Aguirre, Sergio L. [redacted]; Ross, Dennis B. [redacted]; Fishman, Benjamin I. [redacted]; [redacted]; Smith, Gayle E. [redacted]; Weinstein, Jeremy M.

**Subject:** Re: Libya HRC Update

Great news! Please forward final results as soon as there any [redacted]  
 Thanks for all of your efforts. Adding relevant others at NSS. Scott

b5 per DOS

**From:** Tat, Osman N <[TatON@state.gov](mailto:TatON@state.gov)>

**To:** Powell, Catherine <[PowellC@state.gov](mailto:PowellC@state.gov)>; Busby, Scott W.; Andris, Matthew R <[AndrisMR@state.gov](mailto:AndrisMR@state.gov)>; Aswad, Evelyn M <[AswadEM@state.gov](mailto:AswadEM@state.gov)>; Cassidy, Joseph P <[CassidyJP@state.gov](mailto:CassidyJP@state.gov)>; Nossel, Suzanne F <[NosselSF@state.gov](mailto:NosselSF@state.gov)>; Lapenn, Jessica <[LapennJ@state.gov](mailto:LapennJ@state.gov)>; Ostermeier, Amy A <[OstermeierAA@state.gov](mailto:OstermeierAA@state.gov)>; Cook, Akunna E <[CookAE@state.gov](mailto:CookAE@state.gov)>; Richardson, Eric N <[RichardsonEN@state.gov](mailto:RichardsonEN@state.gov)>; Haldeman, William E (P) <[HaldemanWE2@state.gov](mailto:HaldemanWE2@state.gov)>; Donahoe, Eileen C <[DonahoeEC@state.gov](mailto:DonahoeEC@state.gov)>; Mansfield, Anna M

<MansfieldAM@state.gov>; Foley, Tara E <FoleyTE@state.gov>

**Cc:** Pressman, David J.; Martin, Julie B <MartinJB@state.gov>; Brancato, Gilda M <BRANCATOGM@state.gov>; Harkin, Jennifer M <HarkinJM@state.gov>; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL) <JohnstonGardnerSR@state.gov>; Sicade, Lynn M (DRL) <SicadeLM@state.gov>; Galindo, David R <GalindoDR@state.gov>; Pomper, Stephen E <PomperSE2@state.gov>; Perina, Alexandra H <PerinaAH@state.gov>; Trumbull, Charles P <TrumbullCP@state.gov>; McLeod, Mary <McLeodM@state.gov>; Cleveland, Sarah H <ClevelandSH@state.gov>; Buchwald, Todd F <BuchwaldTF@state.gov>; Jacobson, Linda <JacobsonL@state.gov>; Reid, Wendy <ReidME@state.gov>; Kalmbach, Heather E <KalmbachHE@state.gov>; Keene, Matt E <KeeneME@state.gov>; Roebuck, William V <RoebuckWV@state.gov>; Razzouk, Kelly L <RazzoukKL@state.gov>; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN) <NemroffC@state.gov>; Sammis, John F (USUN) <SammisJF@state.gov>; Pelofsky, Eric J <PelofskyEJ@state.gov>; Brimmer, Esther D <BrimmerE@state.gov>; Baer, Lauren E <BaerLE@state.gov>

**Sent:** Fri Feb 25 07:28:03 2011

**Subject:** RE: Libya HRC: Conf Call Tomorrow

As of this moment at the closing of the 1<sup>st</sup> session(subject to change) we do not expect a vote. Russia just told me that they do not like the text but won't oppose it. Cuba in their statement said they would disassociate from OP14 (the suspension clause). It's possible China will still try to make some changes as they have all morning (in the same fashion as the FOA mandate) but their enthusiasm seems to be waning. There are 21 Co-Sponsors with at least 4 firm yeses. UK is very bullish that any call for a vote, be it on the whole text or but it para by para can be defeated.

Oz

Osman Tat  
Deputy Section Chief  
Political and Specialized Agencies  
U.S. Mission to the United Nations  
Geneva, Switzerland  
Tel: +41 22 749-4626  
Fax: +41.22.749.4717

SBU

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

---

**From:** Powell, Catherine

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 1:21 PM

**To:** 'Scott\_W\_Busby' [redacted] Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Donahoe, Eileen C; Tat, Osman N; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

**Cc:** 'David\_J\_Pressman' [redacted] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D; Baer, Lauren E

**Subject:** Re: Libya HRC: Conf Call Tomorrow

b6 per DOS

+ Lauren Baer for S/P.

---

**From:** Busby, Scott W. [redacted]

**Sent:** Friday, February 25, 2011 07:12 AM

**To:** Andris, Matthew R; Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A;

Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Powell, Catherine; Donahoe, Eileen C; Tat, Osman N; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

b6 per DOS

**Cc:** Pressman, David J. [REDACTED] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D

**Subject:** Re: Libya HRC: Conf Call Tomorrow

What does the vote count look like?

---

**From:** Andris, Matthew R <AndrisMR@state.gov>

**To:** Aswad, Evelyn M <AswadEM@state.gov>; Cassidy, Joseph P <CassidyJP@state.gov>; Nossel, Suzanne F <NosselSF@state.gov>; Busby, Scott W.; Lapenn, Jessica <LapennJ@state.gov>; Ostermeier, Amy A <OstermeierAA@state.gov>; Cook, Akunna E <CookAE@state.gov>; Richardson, Eric N <RichardsonEN@state.gov>; Haldeman, William E (P) <HaldemanWE2@state.gov>; Powell, Catherine <PowellC@state.gov>; Donahoe, Eileen C <DonahoeEC@state.gov>; Tat, Osman N <TatON@state.gov>; Mansfield, Anna M <MansfieldAM@state.gov>; Foley, Tara E <FoleyTE@state.gov>

**Cc:** Pressman, David J.; Martin, Julie B <MartinJB@state.gov>; Brancato, Gilda M <BRANCATOGM@state.gov>; Harkin, Jennifer M <HarkinJM@state.gov>; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL) <JohnstonGardnerSR@state.gov>; Sicade, Lynn M (DRL) <SicadeLM@state.gov>; Galindo, David R <GalindoDR@state.gov>; Pomper, Stephen E <PomperSE2@state.gov>; Perina, Alexandra H <PerinaAH@state.gov>; Trumbull, Charles P <TrumbullCP@state.gov>; McLeod, Mary <McLeodM@state.gov>; Cleveland, Sarah H <ClevelandSH@state.gov>; Buchwald, Todd F <BuchwaldTF@state.gov>; Jacobson, Linda <JacobsonL@state.gov>; Reid, Wendy <ReidME@state.gov>; Kalmbach, Heather E <KalmbachHE@state.gov>; Keene, Matt E <KeeneME@state.gov>; Roebuck, William V <RoebuckWV@state.gov>; Razzouk, Kelly L <RazzoukKL@state.gov>; Nemroff, Courtney R (USUN) <NemroffC@state.gov>; Sammis, John F (USUN) <SammisJF@state.gov>; Pelofsky, Eric J <PelofskyEJ@state.gov>; Brimmer, Esther D <BrimmerE@state.gov>

**Sent:** Fri Feb 25 06:59:32 2011

**Subject:** Re: Libya HRC: Conf Call Tomorrow

There will be no need for a conference call this morning. There were only minor edits to the resolution text during this morning's informals, and nothing that we need to discuss as a group. I will pass the actual changes around later this morning.

Feel free to contact me for further details.

Best,

Matthew

---

**From:** Andris, Matthew R

**Sent:** Thursday, February 24, 2011 08:56 PM

**To:** Aswad, Evelyn M; Cassidy, Joseph P; Nossel, Suzanne F; 'Scott\_W.\_Busby' [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Lapenn, Jessica; Ostermeier, Amy A; Cook, Akunna E; Richardson, Eric N; Haldeman, William E (P); Powell, Catherine; Donahoe, Eileen C; Tat, Osman N; Mansfield, Anna M; Foley, Tara E

b6 per DOS

**Cc:** 'David\_J.\_Pressman' [REDACTED] Martin, Julie B; Brancato, Gilda M; Harkin, Jennifer M; Johnston-Gardner, Sarah R (DRL); Sicade, Lynn M (DRL); Galindo, David R; Pomper, Stephen E; Perina, Alexandra H; Trumbull, Charles P; Martin, Julie B; McLeod, Mary; Cleveland, Sarah H; Buchwald, Todd F; Jacobson, Linda; Reid, Wendy; Kalmbach, Heather E; Keene, Matt E; Roebuck, William V; Razzouk, Kelly L; Nemroff, Courtney R

(USUN); Sammis, John F (USUN); Pelofsky, Eric J; Brimmer, Esther D

**Subject:** Libya HRC: Conf Call Tomorrow

All:

Thank you for your help today in clearing documents for tomorrow's special session. While we hope our cleared text will be adopted tomorrow, there may yet be changes out of Geneva which we will need to discuss. Accordingly, please join us at **7:30 am tomorrow, Friday** (13:30 GVA time) for a conference call to hear a readout of tomorrow's informals and to discuss the USG position on any changes to the text that need to be approved.

Dial in number:

Participant Passcode:

Thanks,

b6 per DOS

Matthew R. Andris

Bureau of International Organization Affairs

Office of Human Rights

(202) 647-3166 - office

cell

Blackberry

[andrismr@state.gov](mailto:andrismr@state.gov)

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:39 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final review for 50mile evac

-----Original Message-----

From: Sullivan, Jacob J  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 3:09 AM  
To: Hammer, Michael A; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

Is this statement out?

----- Original Message -----

From: H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 03:02 AM  
To: Sullivan, Jacob J; Mills, Cheryl D  
Subject: Re: Final review for 50mile evac

Has this statement now gone out? From State or Embassy?

----- Original Message -----

From: Sullivan, Jacob J [mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov]  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 02:54 AM  
To: H  
Cc: Abedin, Huma <AbedinH@state.gov>  
Subject: Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

Read chain. Here is where things stand.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 02:44 AM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: FW: Final review for 50mile evac

Cheryl

Waiting final confirmation but believe this will be final text

It will go out as an Embassy Tokyo release coupled with an NRC statement

Task Force will wrap both into the CA Travel Notification System

//



At this moment thought of an Authorized Departure back on the shelf

b5 per DOS



Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Steinberg, James B  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 2:18 AM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Campbell, Kurt M  
Subject: Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

As discussed

----- Original Message -----

From: Hammer, Michael A  
To: 'Denis R. McDonough'; 'Nicholas S. Shapiro';  
'John O. Brennan';  
'John P. Holdren'; 'Thomas E. Donilon';  
'Heidi E. Avery'; b6 per DOS  
'Richard A. Reed'; 'Jeffrey A. Bader';  
'Daniel R. Russel'; Steinberg, James  
B; 'Daniel Poneman'; 'Gregory Jaczko';  
Cc: 'Dan Leistikow';  
Sent: Tue Mar 15 01:33:03 2011  
Subject: Re: Final review for 50mile evac

b5 per DOS



----- Original Message -----

From: McDonough, Denis R.;  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 01:31 AM  
To: Shapiro, Nicholas S.; Brennan, John O.;  
Holdren, John P.; Donilon, Thomas E.; Avery,  
Heidi E.; Reed, Richard A.; Bader, Jeffrey A.;  
'Russel, Daniel R.'; Steinberg, James B;  
'Daniel Poneman'; 'Gregory Jaczko';  
Cc: Hammer, Michael A; 'Dan Leistikow';  
Subject: RE: Final review for 50mile evac

b6 per DOS

b5 per DOS



-----Original Message-----

From: Shapiro, Nicholas S.

Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 1:29 AM

b6 per DOS

To: Brennan, John O.; Holdren, John P.; Donilon, Thomas E.; McDonough, Denis R.; Avery, Heidi E.; Reed, Richard A.; Bader, Jeffrey A.; Russel, Daniel R.; 'SteinbergJB@state.gov'; 'Daniel.Poneman [redacted] Gregory.Jaczk [redacted]

Cc: 'HammerMA@state.gov'; 'Dan.Leistikow [redacted]

Subject: Final review for 50mile evac

State, [redacted] and NRC have signed off. Poneman is tied up running the numbers for our next call.

b5 per DOS

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:39 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final review for 50mile evac

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Hammer, Michael A  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 3:12 AM  
**To:** Sullivan, Jacob J; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Final review for 50mile evac

b5 per DOS

No   
 Need anything?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 03:09 AM  
**To:** Hammer, Michael A; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

Is this statement out?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 03:02 AM  
**To:** Sullivan, Jacob J; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: Final review for 50mile evac

Has this statement now gone out? From State or Embassy?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J [mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 02:54 AM  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Abedin, Huma <AbedinH@state.gov>  
**Subject:** Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

Read chain. Here is where things stand.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 15, 2011 02:44 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** FW: Final review for 50mile evac

Cheryl

Waiting final confirmation but believe this will be final text

It will go out as an Embassy Tokyo release coupled with an NRC statement

Task Force will wrap both into the CA Travel Notification System

//

At this moment thought of an Authorized Departure back on the shelf

b5 per DOS



Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Steinberg, James B

Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 2:18 AM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Campbell, Kurt M

Subject: Fw: Final review for 50mile evac

As discussed

----- Original Message -----

From: Hammer, Michael A

To: 'Denis\_R.\_McDonough' [redacted] 'Nicholas\_S.\_Shapiro' [redacted]

[redacted] 'john\_o.\_brennan' [redacted]

'John\_P.\_Holdren' [redacted] 'Thomas\_E.\_Donilon' [redacted]

b6 per DOS

[redacted] Heidi\_E.\_Avery [redacted]

'Richard\_A.\_Reed' [redacted] 'Jeffrey\_A.\_Bader' [redacted]

[redacted] Daniel\_R.\_Russe [redacted] Steinberg, James

B; 'Daniel.Poneman' [redacted] 'Gregory.Jaczko' [redacted]

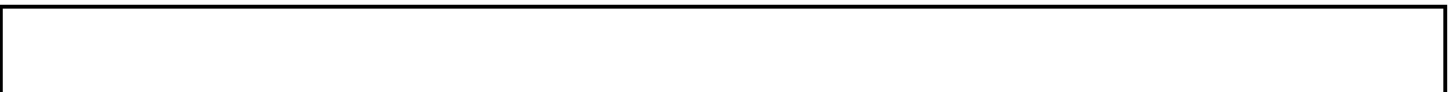
[redacted]

Cc: 'Dan.Leistikow' [redacted]

Sent: Tue Mar 15 01:33:03 2011

Subject: Re: Final review for 50mile evac

b5 per DOS



----- Original Message -----

From: McDonough, Denis R. [redacted]

b6 per DOS

Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 01:31 AM

To: Shapiro, Nicholas S. [redacted] Brennan, John O. [redacted]  
Holdren, John P. [redacted] Donilon, Thomas E. [redacted] Avery,  
Heidi E. [redacted] Reed, Richard A. [redacted] Bader, Jeffrey A. b6 per DOS  
[redacted] Russel, Daniel R. [redacted] Steinberg, James B;  
'Daniel.Poneman [redacted] Gregory.Jaczko [redacted]  
Cc: Hammer, Michael A; 'Dan.Leistikow [redacted]  
Subject: RE: Final review for 50mile evac

[redacted] b5 per DOS

-----Original Message-----

From: Shapiro, Nicholas S. b6 per DOS  
Sent: Tuesday, March 15, 2011 1:29 AM  
To: Brennan, John O.; Holdren, John P.; Donilon, Thomas E.; McDonough, Denis R.; Avery, Heidi E.; Reed, Richard A.;  
Bader, Jeffrey A.; Russel, Daniel R.; 'SteinbergJB@state.gov'; 'Daniel.Poneman [redacted] 'Gregory.Jaczko [redacted]  
Cc: 'HammerMA@state.gov'; 'Dan.Leistikow [redacted]  
Subject: Final review for 50mile evac

State, [redacted] and NRC have signed off. Poneman is tied up running the numbers for our next call. b5 per DOS

[Large redacted area]

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:38 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: U/S for E

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 26, 2011 9:47 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: U/S for E

FYI

---

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 26, 2011 6:15 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: U/S for E

Let's discuss [redacted]

b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D [mailto:MillsCD@state.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 26, 2011 03:46 PM  
**To:** H  
**Subject:** U/S for E

Given that [redacted]

If so [redacted]

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:38 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Meeting

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, August 22, 2011 5:39 PM  
**To:** Abedin, Huma  
**Subject:** Re: Meeting

Huma

My assistant reached out to them

She is on leave

Will figure out in the morning where it stands but I know she was trying

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Abedin, Huma  
**Sent:** Monday, August 22, 2011 05:19 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Meeting

Pat - burns strider just contacted hrc again asking about this mtg I discussed with you. You seemed to think it was already scheduled.

Hrc is hoping you can take the meeting. Sent paper note to your office about 10 days ago as well.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Burns Strider [redacted]  
**Sent:** Monday, August 15, 2011 10:52 AM  
**To:** Abedin, Huma; Huma Abedin <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>  
**Subject:** Hey Sister Abedin

b6 per DOS

Hey. Happy Monday... Can you help nudge Under Secretary Kennedy to make contact to setup meeting w Gens Ballard and Wilson... A couple of their items are timely and would be worth all involved to discuss (along w other items). My email is [redacted] I'll connect dots and be timely and respectful on my end... Thanks so much, Huma... I really owe you for this one and allowing me to continue a dialogue and discuss w you...

Burns Strider

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:38 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 8:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.



## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:38 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 9:17 PM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:37 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 9:18 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Iraq travel warning

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com' <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:37 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 9:18 PM  
**To:** Jacobs, Janice L; Boswell, Eric J  
**Subject:** Fw: Iraq travel warning

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com' <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:37 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 10:08 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

I understand, but when he raised it he had been told that it did not "apply" to business. When I explained that it applied to everyone but that businesses were better able to protect themselves, he said the Japanese and British had better standards for their businesses. Jim Jeffrey and I promised to look into that. Do you know what he means?

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
To: H; Nides, Thomas R <[NidesTR@state.gov](mailto:NidesTR@state.gov)>; Sullivan, Jacob J <[SullivanJJ@state.gov](mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov)>  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 7:14 AM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

Do not know what he means

Reaching out now to both london and baghdad urgently

Back to you soonest

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 10:07 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

I understand, but when he raised it he had been told that it did not "apply" to business. When I explained that it applied to everyone but that businesses were better able to protect themselves, he said the Japanese and British had better standards for their businesses. Jim Jeffrey and I promised to look into that. Do you know what he means?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
**To:** H; Nides, Thomas R <[NidesTR@state.gov](mailto:NidesTR@state.gov)>; Sullivan, Jacob J <[SullivanJJ@state.gov](mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens.

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [mailto:[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)]

Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J

Subject: Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 7:15 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Iraq travel warning

Cheryl

Janice and eric checking

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 07:14 AM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com' <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

Do not know what he means

Reaching out now to both london and baghdad urgently

Back to you soonest

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 10:07 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

I understand, but when he raised it he had been told that it did not "apply" to business. When I explained that it applied to everyone but that businesses were better able to protect themselves, he said the Japanese and British had better standards for their businesses. Jim Jeffrey and I promised to look into that. Do you know what he means?

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]

Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM

To: H; Nides, Thomas R <[NidesTR@state.gov](mailto:NidesTR@state.gov)>; Sullivan, Jacob J <[SullivanJJ@state.gov](mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov)>

Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]

Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J

Subject: Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.



**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 7:23 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** RE: Iraq travel warning

thansk

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 7:15 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Iraq travel warning

Cheryl

Janice and eric checking

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 07:14 AM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com' <HDR22@clintonemail.com>; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

Do not know what he means

Reaching out now to both london and baghdad urgently

Back to you soonest

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [mailto:[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)]  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 11, 2011 10:07 PM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

I understand, but when he raised it he had been told that it did not "apply" to business. When I explained that it applied to everyone but that businesses were better able to protect themselves, he said the Japanese and British had better standards for their businesses. Jim Jeffrey and I promised to look into that. Do you know what he means?

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
To: H; Nides, Thomas R <[NidesTR@state.gov](mailto:NidesTR@state.gov)>; Sullivan, Jacob J <[SullivanJJ@state.gov](mailto:SullivanJJ@state.gov)>  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

**Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

From: Jacobs, Janice L  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:21 AM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Boswell, Eric J  
Subject: RE: Iraq travel warning

Here is the info from London:

Janice,

The link for the FCO's travel advice to Iraq is below; it is very similar to ours.

FCO first sentence: We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except to the Kurdistan Region, where there are no restrictions. It goes on to state problems travelling in Kurdistan, particularly near the Turkish and Iranian borders.

Our first sentence: The Department of State warns U.S. citizens against all but essential travel to Iraq given the dangerous security situation. Civilian air and road travel within Iraq remains dangerous.

The Brits do not break out business travelers as a separate group, but does have the following catch-all paragraph which is telling:

You should employ a professional security company and take all necessary security precautions if you intend to travel to areas of Iraq which are subject to travel restrictions. You should exercise extreme caution at all times in these areas. See Safety and Security - Travel in Iraq.

<http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/middle-east-north-africa/iraq#iraq>

We have confirmed with FCO that they intentionally keep their information broad. I hope this helps.

Scott

This email is UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

From: Jacobs, Janice L  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:05 AM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Boswell, Eric J  
Subject: RE: Iraq travel warning

Embassy London now checking. I've asked for info before 8:30 meeting

This email is UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 7:13 AM  
To: Jacobs, Janice L; Boswell, Eric J  
Subject: Fw: Iraq travel warning

Janice/Eric

Need more info by 0830  
Plz also acknowledge receipt

Janice  
Need copy of UK travel warning for Iraq

Eric  
Need you to call RSO London and see if he can shed any light on this. And call RSO Baghdad same

Thanx

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 10:07 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

I understand, but when he raised it he had been told that it did not "apply" to business. When I explained that it applied to everyone but that businesses were better able to protect themselves, he said the Japanese and British had better standards for their businesses. Jim Jeffrey and I promised to look into that. Do you know what he means?

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov]  
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 09:17 PM  
To: H; Nides, Thomas R <NidesTR@state.gov>; Sullivan, Jacob J <SullivanJJ@state.gov>  
Subject: Re: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

The Travel Warning applies to all American citizens

But we work, thru Diplomatic Security's Overseas Security Advisory Committee, to the security officers of companies.

These security professionals understand how to mitigate risks, which the average American traveller would not be able to do

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]

Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2011 08:36 PM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J

Subject: Iraq travel warning

PM just asked me if the travel warning applied to companies because if so, they would be hard to recruit tomorrow.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:36 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:38 AM  
To: 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'  
Cc: Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: RE: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

I have appended the summary of the UK travel warning and a portion of their longer text which discusses business travel.

There is not general exemption for business

Separately, I am also sending you the US travel warning which is very similar to the UK's

DS also reports the same results.

Our Overseas Security Advisory Council staff [both in DC and in Baghdad] works regularly with American business to assist them in their desire to do business.

Of note, is that the American businesses report that their greatest problem in doing business in Iraq is the extreme difficulty in getting visas for their personnel.

I will send you separately both the complete UK travel warning and the complete USG travel warning

Regards

pat

=====  
UK TRAVEL WARNING

We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except to the Kurdistan Region, where there are no restrictions. There is a high threat of terrorism in Iraq. This includes violence and kidnapping targeting foreign nationals, including individuals of non-Western appearance.

There are no restrictions in place against travel to the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah), as the risk of terrorism in these provinces is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq. However, you should seek local advice before travelling to the remote areas bordering Turkey and Iran, where there have been incidents of shelling, unexploded ordnances and mines. Turkish security forces carried out air strikes and an incursion into the border areas of Kurdistan, targeting the Kurdistan Workers Party (PKK) in August and October 2011. See Safety and Security - Kurdistan Region.

You should employ a professional security company and take all necessary security precautions if you intend to travel to areas of Iraq which are subject to travel restrictions. You should exercise extreme caution at all times in these areas. See Safety and Security - Travel in Iraq.

There are ongoing, regular demonstrations in all regions of Iraq, particularly after Friday prayers. Demonstrations in Sulaimaniyah in February 2011 resulted in the deaths of several protestors. You are advised to avoid large gatherings, crowds and demonstrations.

Curfews can be and are imposed at short notice, often around religious holidays. When in place curfew times must be strictly adhered to and large gatherings should be avoided. See the Safety and Security - Curfews.

27 British nationals required consular assistance in Iraq in the period 1 April 2010 - 31 March 2011. See General - Consular Assistance Statistics.

The British Embassy in Baghdad is able to offer only limited consular assistance. The British Embassy Offices in Basra and Erbil are able to offer limited consular assistance, in the event of an emergency. You should register your presence with LOCATE.

You should seek professional advice and it is strongly advised that you take out comprehensive travel and medical insurance before travelling. See General - Insurance.

-----  
<<In expanded text, this is the only specific reference to Business>>

#### Safety and Security - Travelling to Iraq

The British Government considers that the threat to British officials serving in Iraq is serious enough that they must live and work under strict security rules. All British officials working in Iraq live in secure, guarded accommodation and must travel with close protection teams at all times. Depending on the threat level, they may also be prevented from travelling to certain areas of Iraq.

Similarly, if you decide to travel to areas of Iraq to which we advise against all but essential travel, you should take appropriate security precautions before travelling. You are strongly advised to employ a private security company, make arrangements for secure accommodation and transport and consider pre-deployment training on travelling under close protection.

Appropriate security arrangements will not fully remove the risks of travelling to areas to which we advise only essential travel. You should exercise extreme caution at all times and remember that the UK can only offer limited consular support in Iraq. See General - Consular Services.

International and British companies do operate in and visit Iraq. If you are working for British or other businesses and intend to travel to any part of Iraq, you should follow the above advice and contact UK Trade & Investment (in Iraq: +964 (0)7901 904987 or [baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk](mailto:baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk); in the UK: 020 7215 4949 or [carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk)).

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of UK Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 8:39 AM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'  
**Cc:** Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** COMPLETE TEXT of UK Travel Warning

We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except to the Kurdistan Region, where there are no restrictions. There is a high threat of terrorism in Iraq. This includes violence and kidnapping targeting foreign nationals, including individuals of non-Western appearance.

There are no restrictions in place against travel to the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah), as the risk of terrorism in these provinces is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq. However, you should seek local advice before travelling to the remote areas bordering Turkey and Iran, where there have been incidents of shelling, unexploded ordnances and mines. Turkish security forces carried out air strikes and an incursion into the border areas of Kurdistan, targeting the Kurdistan Workers Party (PKK) in August and October 2011. See Safety and Security - Kurdistan Region.

You should employ a professional security company and take all necessary security precautions if you intend to travel to areas of Iraq which are subject to travel restrictions. You should exercise extreme caution at all times in these areas. See Safety and Security - Travel in Iraq.

There are ongoing, regular demonstrations in all regions of Iraq, particularly after Friday prayers. Demonstrations in Sulaimaniyah in February 2011 resulted in the deaths of several protestors. You are advised to avoid large gatherings, crowds and demonstrations.

Curfews can be and are imposed at short notice, often around religious holidays. When in place curfew times must be strictly adhered to and large gatherings should be avoided. See the Safety and Security - Curfews.

27 British nationals required consular assistance in Iraq in the period 1 April 2010 - 31 March 2011. See General - Consular Assistance Statistics.

The British Embassy in Baghdad is able to offer only limited consular assistance. The British Embassy Offices in Basra and Erbil are able to offer limited consular assistance, in the event of an emergency. You should register your presence with LOCATE.



You should seek professional advice and it is strongly advised that you take out comprehensive travel and medical insurance before travelling. See General - Insurance.

Safety and security (back to top)

Safety and Security - Terrorism

Despite a decrease in the level of violence across Iraq, there is a high threat of terrorism in Iraq. We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah) where the risk from terrorism is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq.

Terrorists and insurgents maintain the ability to conduct attacks throughout Iraq, including regular attacks in Baghdad, Basra, Mosul and Kirkuk.

Major attacks include:

On 5 December 2011, bomb attacks against Shi'a pilgrims marking Ashura in al-Hilla and Baghdad killed and injured over 70 people.

On 28 November 2011 in Baghdad international zone, a car exploded near the Council of Representatives VIP entrance which killed one person and injured several others.

On 26 November 2011 in Baghdad, three improvised explosive devices in Rusafa district killed 8 and injured 13, and an attack on the Abu Ghaib-Fallujah road to the west of Baghdad killed 7 and injured 28.

On 24 November 2011, three improvised explosive devices exploded in a Basra marketplace killing 19 people and injuring 65.

On 27 October 2011, a double road-side bombing in the Urr neighbourhood of Baghdad resulted in 36 civilian deaths and more than 75 injuries.

On 28 August 2011, a suicide bomb attack on Umm al-Qura Mosque in Baghdad during Ramadan prayers killed 29 and injured 38 people.

15 August 2011 a coordinated series of suicide and car bomb attacks took place in over a dozen cities across 10 provinces in Iraq resulting in around 300 deaths and injuries.

On 13 June 2011, a double suicide car bombing near Basra Central Police Station killed 10 ISF and wounded 30 civilians and Iraqi Security Forces (ISF). There are also regular attacks in the northern cities of Mosul and Kirkuk.

On 3 June 2011, a suicide car bombing near government buildings in Tikrit, followed by a suicide bombing at the local hospital at which the injured were being treated, killed 23 and injured 70 people.

On 29 March 2011, suicide bombers attacked government buildings in Tikrit (northern Iraq), killing 12 ISF and injuring over 60 civilians and ISF.

In January 2011, two bombs exploded near the cities of Tikrit and Karbala, resulting in the deaths of over 100 people.

See our Terrorism Abroad page.

Safety and Security - Targets

As a foreigner in Iraq, you are a high value target to terrorists, insurgents and criminals who conduct frequent and widespread lethal attacks in Iraq (except in the Kurdistan Region). On 19 July 2010, a British national was killed in a roadside improvised explosive device attack on a British private security company convoy in Mosul. Commercial, aviation and maritime facilities, government buildings and other related political and security facilities are also at a high

risk of attack. There have been attacks on the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), the United Nations (UN), journalists, foreign contractors and other visitors to Iraq. There have also been attacks within Baghdad's International (or Green) Zone. Indiscriminate attacks against Iraqi civilian targets also occur.

Targets have included hotels and restaurants where westerners congregate. In January 2010 there were major bomb attacks against a number of hotels in Baghdad that are popular with British and western organisations. Terrorists and insurgents continue to attack mosques, large gatherings, churches, army recruiting centres, public transport, police stations, government buildings and party political offices. Ceremonies to mark Islamic and Christian festivals have been targeted, including near churches or holy areas. Rocket and mortar attacks occur sporadically in Baghdad (including the International Zone).

Civilian and military aircraft arriving in and departing from Baghdad International Airport and flying to other major cities in Iraq have been subject to attack by small arms and missiles. The standard of security at Baghdad International Airport's civilian terminal has improved. However, there are still concerns and you should exercise caution if using the civilian terminal. In Basra, there is a continuing threat of rocket attacks against the airport.

Methods of attack include shootings, bombings, suicide bombs, vehicle bombs, rockets and mortars.

#### Safety and Security - Kidnap

There remains a high threat of kidnapping across Iraq and caution should be exercised throughout the country. Individuals have been kidnapped at their residence, at work and in transit. Kidnappers do not discriminate on the basis of nationality, religion, gender, age or profession. Large numbers of people, including British nationals, have been kidnapped in Iraq. Many kidnappings have ended with the death of hostages.

The provision of close security protection is extremely important for those working in and moving around Iraq. But this in itself does not remove the threat – a number of those who have been kidnapped include individuals who had security arrangements in place.

If you are in Iraq, you are strongly advised to regularly reassess your security arrangements and consider carefully when planning movements throughout Iraq, especially when moving outside the International Zone in Baghdad.

The motives of hostage takers vary from political to profit. British nationals should be aware that the long-standing policy of the British Government is not to make substantive concessions to hostage takers. The British Government considers that paying ransoms and releasing prisoners increases the risk of further hostage taking.

#### Safety and Security - The Kurdistan Region

There are no travel restrictions in place on travel to the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah).

The three provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah form the Kurdistan Region (KR) and are administered by the Kurdistan Regional Government which, under the 2005 constitution, has considerable powers of autonomy within a federal Iraq. The KR is significantly more stable than the rest of Iraq and has been largely successful in its counter-terrorism efforts. The threat of terrorism and kidnap in the KR nevertheless remains, although it is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq, Islamist terrorist groups, including al-Qaida in Iraq (AQ-I) and Ansar al-Islam, have infrequently carried out attacks in the KR. A network of Iranian-based Kurdish extremists, affiliated with AQ-I, also mount occasional cross-border attacks. Where they have occurred, attacks have generally targeted the Kurdistan Regional Government.

The last civilian death to terrorism in the KR was in 2007. On 10 March 2008, a suicide vehicle bomb exploded outside Sulaimaniyah Palace Hotel. Throughout 2010 and 2011, sporadic roadside bombs have targeted the Peshmerga (Kurdish security forces). Ten people (8 demonstrators and 2 policemen) were killed during demonstrations in Sulaimaniyah

during February and March 2011. These demonstrations have since come to an end and the situation is now calm. You should still consider taking appropriate security precautions.

Shelling in the border areas with Turkey and Iran in the Kurdistan Region still occurs. In August and October 2011, Turkish security forces carried out air strikes and an incursion into the border areas of Kurdistan, targeting the Kurdistan Workers' Party (PKK). You should seek advice locally on the situation in these remote border areas before travelling there.

#### Safety and Security - Curfews

There are currently no countrywide curfews. However, curfews and vehicle bans can be enforced at short notice, particularly around religious holidays, pilgrimages and key political dates, such as elections.

Ensure you check with the relevant local authorities for curfews before travelling.

#### Safety and Security - Travelling to Iraq

The British Government considers that the threat to British officials serving in Iraq is serious enough that they must live and work under strict security rules. All British officials working in Iraq live in secure, guarded accommodation and must travel with close protection teams at all times. Depending on the threat level, they may also be prevented from travelling to certain areas of Iraq.

Similarly, if you decide to travel to areas of Iraq to which we advise against all but essential travel, you should take appropriate security precautions before travelling. You are strongly advised to employ a private security company, make arrangements for secure accommodation and transport and consider pre-deployment training on travelling under close protection.

Appropriate security arrangements will not fully remove the risks of travelling to areas to which we advise only essential travel. You should exercise extreme caution at all times and remember that the UK can only offer limited consular support in Iraq. See General - Consular Services.

International and British companies do operate in and visit Iraq. If you are working for British or other businesses and intend to travel to any part of Iraq, you should follow the above advice and contact UK Trade & Investment (in Iraq: +964 (0)7901 904987 or [baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk](mailto:baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk); in the UK: 020 7215 4949 or [carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk)).

#### Safety and Security - Transport

International commercial carriers serve Baghdad and Erbil International Airports. These airports are generally considered secure, but you should exercise caution within the terminals and not leave Baghdad International Airport without adequate security precautions (see Safety and Security – Travelling to Iraq).

Maritime and sailing craft should exercise extreme caution if entering the northern Persian Gulf.

The Government of Iraq has closed four border crossings with Iran at Kella, Saranban-Golle, Taiwella and Parweez Khan. The Kuwait/Iraq border is open in both directions at Safwan (Iraq) and al-Abdali (Kuwait) 0800-1600 (local) on most days. These border posts have previously been closed at short notice for indefinite periods.

Road travel within Iraq remains highly dangerous and there continue to be fatal roadside bombings and both random and premeditated attacks on military and civilian vehicles. False vehicle checkpoints have been used to launch attacks. In addition to the threat from terrorism/kidnapping, there is also a risk of carjacking, robbery and road traffic accidents.

Local laws and customs (back to top)

Local laws reflect that Iraq is a predominantly Islamic country. You should respect local traditions, customs, laws and religious customs at all times, especially during the holy month of Ramadan or visits to places of religious significance.

See our Travelling During Ramadan page.

See our Your Trip page.

Entry requirements (back to top)

Entry Requirements - Visas and Documentation You must have a visa before travelling to Iraq. You can apply for a visa at Iraqi missions overseas, including the Iraqi Embassy in London. See the Iraqi Ministry of Foreign Affairs website. If you are only travelling to the Kurdistan Region, you may obtain a visa on arrival.

Ensure that you have the appropriate documentation for entering Iraq. This includes, but is not limited to, a valid visa, in-date Weapon Authority Cards (WAC) (if carrying weapons) and registration documentation from the Ministry of the Interior and/or military ID if using military routes. The Department of Border Enforcement (DBE) has made a number of arrests, including of British nationals, for failure to provide the appropriate documentation when requested. For more details on required documentation, you should see the Iraqi Ministry of Foreign Affairs website or contact the Iraqi Embassy in London.

Entry Requirements Passport Validity

You must hold a valid passport to enter Iraq. Your passport must be valid for a minimum period of three months from the date of entry into Iraq.

Entry Requirements - Blood Test

All visitors to Iraq, with the exception of those travelling on a tourist visa, are required under Iraqi health regulations to submit to a blood test within ten days of arrival. The test is for HIV and hepatitis. Guidance on where to go for the blood test is available at your airport of arrival. In the Kurdistan Region, this is only required for those staying for more than ten days.

Health (back to top)

Limited medical facilities are available. In the event of serious accident or illness, an evacuation by air ambulance may be required.

Malaria is common in some rural areas in the north and in Basra province in the south.

In 2008, twelve out of the eighteen provinces across Iraq had outbreaks of cholera. As a precaution you should drink or use only boiled or bottled water and avoid ice in drinks. If you suffer from diarrhoea during a visit to Iraq seek immediate

medical attention. If you are travelling to Jordan, you may either be asked to prove you have been vaccinated against cholera or be required to take antibiotics.

The temperature in summer months can exceed 50 °C (122°F), which can result in dehydration and serious health problems. Drink plenty of water. Weather conditions are arduous.

You should exercise precautions to avoid exposure to HIV/AIDS. See our HIV and AIDS page.

You should seek medical advice before travelling and ensure that all appropriate vaccinations are up-to-date. NHS Direct (0845 46 47) can provide you with advice on the vaccination requirements for Iraq.

For further information on endemic diseases, like malaria, health outbreaks and vaccination requirements for Iraq you should check the websites of NaTHNaC or NHS Scotland's Fit For Travel. See our Travel Health page.

General (back to top)

General - Insurance

You should take out comprehensive travel and medical insurance for your proposed trip prior to travel, however long you plan to stay in Iraq. You should check any exclusions and that your policy covers you for medical assistance and repatriation, and all activities you want to undertake. See our Travel Insurance page.

If things do go wrong while you are overseas see our When Things Go Wrong page.

General - Consular Services

The British Embassy in Baghdad operates a limited consular service by appointment only, due to security constraints at our current location. If you require consular assistance, emergency passports or notarial services, you must book an appointment before coming to the Embassy. You can book an appointment by contacting us directly on +964 (0)7901 911684 between 08.00 and 16.00, Sunday-Thursday. For all other services, including if you have been arrested or hospitalised, please speak to the Consular Section within these hours. If you have a consular emergency outside these hours, please contact the British Embassy's Duty Officer on +44 (0)7901 935149; the Basra Consulate's Duty Officer on +964 (0)7400 248868; or the Erbil Consulate's Duty Officer on +964 (0)781 883 7576.

Due to the security situation in Baghdad, it is highly unlikely that the Consular Section will be able to assist with the following:

i) Any Iraqi visa-related matters on entry into Iraq. You are responsible for ensuring that your Iraqi visa and immigration arrangements are in good order before you travel to Iraq. It is extremely unlikely that we will be able to intervene should you encounter immigration difficulties at Baghdad International Airport, either on arrival or departure.

ii) Provide routine consular assistance in unsecure areas of Baghdad outside the International Zone, due to the risk to our consular staff of travelling to these areas.

In line with our policy elsewhere in the world, we cannot provide legal advice. We can, however, provide a list of English-speaking lawyers.

If you need information on how to apply for a UK visa, you should visit [www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk](http://www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk). The Consular section is unable to intervene in UK visa issues.

The British Consulates in Erbil and Basra are unable to accept personal callers without appointments, or telephone calls about visas. If you have a query about visas please visit the website [www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk](http://www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk). Alternatively, for enquiries in Erbil, you can email [Erbil.VisaEnquiries@fco.gov.uk](mailto:Erbil.VisaEnquiries@fco.gov.uk) and receive an auto-reply with general advice and details of useful websites.

#### General - Registering Your Presence in Iraq

You should register your presence in Iraq. You can do this in the UK before you leave by using our LOCATE service to tell us when and where you are travelling abroad (or if you live abroad) so that our consular and crisis staff can provide better assistance to you in an emergency.

For general enquiries please contact the Iraq Team in writing at Iraq Team, Foreign & Commonwealth Office, London, SW1A 2AH; by telephone on 020 7008 1500; or by email to: [iraqtraveladvice@fco.gov.uk](mailto:iraqtraveladvice@fco.gov.uk).

#### General - Forced Marriage and Child Abductions

Some of our consular assistance is provided to victims of forced marriage or international parental child abduction. See our separate guidance on forced marriage and child abduction.

#### General - Purchasing Property

We are often asked to give assistance in land or property ownership disputes. You should consider taking legal advice before entering into any agreement over the ownership or use of property or other assets. The British Embassy cannot help in these matters.

#### General - Consular Assistance Statistics

27 British nationals required consular assistance in Iraq in the period 1 April 2010 - 31 March 2011. This included three deaths, four hospitalisations, and six arrests.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 8:43 AM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'  
**Cc:** Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** RE: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

Travel Warning  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
Bureau of Consular Affairs  
Print Email Iraq  
September 13, 2011

The Department of State warns U.S. citizens against all but essential travel to Iraq given the dangerous security situation. Civilian air and road travel within Iraq remains dangerous. This Travel Warning replaces the Travel Warning dated April 12, 2011, to update information and to remind U.S. citizens of ongoing security concerns for U.S. citizens in Iraq, including kidnapping and terrorist violence.

The United States has reduced the number of U.S. military forces in Iraq and ended the combat mission there on August 31, 2010. Consistent with agreements between the two countries, the United States is scheduled to complete its withdrawal of military forces from Iraq by December 31, 2011.

Some regions within Iraq have experienced fewer violent incidents than others in recent years, in particular the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR). However, violence and threats against U.S. citizens persist and no region should be considered safe from dangerous conditions. Attacks against military and civilian targets throughout Iraq continue, including in the International (or "Green") Zone (IZ). Methods of attack have included magnetic bombs placed on vehicles; roadside improvised explosive devices (IEDs); mortars and rockets; human- and vehicle-borne IEDs, including Explosively Formed Penetrators (EFPs); mines placed on or concealed near roads; suicide attacks; and shootings. Numerous insurgent groups remain active throughout Iraq. Although Iraqi Security Forces (ISF) operations against these groups continue, attacks against the ISF and U.S. forces persist in many areas of the country. U.S. citizens in Iraq remain at a high risk for kidnapping.

While sectarian and terrorist violence occurs at levels lower than in previous years, it occurs often, particularly in the provinces of Baghdad, Ninewa, Salah ad Din, Anbar, and Diyala.

The security situation in the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR), which includes the provinces of Sulymaniya, Erbil, and Dohuk, has been more stable relative to the rest of Iraq in recent years, but threats remain. U.S. government personnel in northern Iraq are required to be accompanied by a protective security detail when traveling outside secure facilities. Although there have been significantly fewer terrorist attacks and lower levels of insurgent violence in the IKR than in other parts of Iraq, the security situation throughout the country remains dangerous. Increasingly, many U.S. and third country business people travel throughout much of Iraq; however, they do so under restricted movement conditions and almost always with security advisors and teams.

The Turkish military continues to carry out operations against elements of the Kongra-Gel terrorist group (KGK, formerly Kurdistan Workers' Party or PKK) located along Iraq's northern border. Additionally, extensive unmarked minefields remain along the international border. The Governments of Turkey and Iran continue to carry out military operations against insurgent groups in the mountain regions. These operations have included troop movements and both aerial and artillery bombardments. U.S. citizens should avoid areas near the Turkish or Iranian borders because of these ongoing military operations. Borders in these areas are not always clearly defined. In 2009, three U.S. citizens were detained by Iranian authorities while hiking in the vicinity of the Iranian border in the Kurdistan region. The U.S. Embassy has limited resources to assist U.S. citizens who venture close to or cross the border with Iran. The Department of State discourages travel in close proximity to the Iranian border.

Travelers should be aware that a potential threat of attack still exists when using commercial carriers to enter or depart Iraq, even though there have been no recent attacks on civilian aircraft. International carriers are routinely flying into Erbil and increasingly, into Baghdad. Infrequent indirect fire attacks have impacted on or near the Baghdad and Basrah airports. There has been no reported damage or injuries to commercial operations or personnel. In addition, there remains a high risk to road travelers as described above.

The U.S. Embassy is located in the International Zone (IZ) in Baghdad. The IZ is a restricted access area. As of June 30, 2009, Iraqi authorities assumed responsibility for control of the IZ. Travelers to the IZ should be aware that Iraqi authorities may require special identification to enter the IZ or may issue IZ-specific access badges. Some terrorist or extremist groups continue to target U.S. citizens for kidnapping. Individuals residing and traveling within the IZ should continue to exercise good personal safety precautions.

The U.S. government considers the potential threat to U.S. government personnel in Iraq to be serious enough to require them to live and work under strict security guidelines. All U.S. government employees under the authority of the U.S. Ambassador must travel in groups of two or more within the IZ and carry a working cell phone or radio when exiting the U.S. Embassy compound. U.S. government personnel require special permission and a protective security detail at all times when traveling outside the IZ and outside secure facilities, and may be prohibited from traveling to certain areas of Iraq based on prevailing security conditions. State Department guidance to U.S. businesses in Iraq advises the use of protective security details. Detailed security information is available at the U.S. Embassy website and at the U.S. Central Command website.

The U.S. Embassy provides services to the general public, including U.S. citizens, in Iraq. The ability of the U.S. Embassy to provide services to U.S. citizens outside Baghdad is particularly limited given the security environment. U.S. citizens who choose to visit or reside in Iraq despite this Travel Warning are urged to take responsibility for their own personal security and belongings (including their U.S. passports) and to avoid crowds, especially rallies or demonstrations. U.S. citizens who choose to travel in Iraq should be aware that Iraqi authorities have arrested or detained U.S. citizens whose purpose of travel is not readily apparent. Persons also have been detained for taking photographs of buildings or other scenic sites. All U.S. citizens in Iraq, including those working on contract for the U.S. government, are urged to inform the U.S. Embassy of their presence in Iraq by enrolling in the Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP) in order to obtain updated travel information. By enrolling, U.S. citizens make it easier for the Embassy to provide updated security information or to contact them in emergencies.

U.S. citizens may obtain the latest security information or other information about Iraq by contacting the U.S. Embassy, located in the International Zone, via email, landline (from U.S. dial 1-240-553-0581 ext. 4293 or 2413) or by accessing U.S. Embassy Baghdad's website. The after-hours emergency numbers are 011-964-770-443-1286 (from the United States) or 0770-443-1286 (within Iraq). As cell phone service is unreliable in Iraq, emergency calls may also be placed through the Department of State at 1-888-407-4747.

Travelers may obtain up-to-date information on security conditions in Iraq by calling 1-888-407-4747 toll free in the United States and Canada, or from other countries on a regular toll-line at 1-202-501-4444.



Stay up to date by bookmarking our Bureau of Consular Affairs website, which contains current Travel Warnings and Travel Alerts as well as the Worldwide Caution. You can also download our free Smart Traveler App for travel information at your fingertips. Follow us on Twitter and the Bureau of Consular Affairs page on Facebook as well.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:43 AM  
To: Wells, Alice G  
Subject: FW: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:43 AM  
To: 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'  
Cc: Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: RE: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

Travel Warning  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
Bureau of Consular Affairs  
Print Email Iraq  
September 13, 2011

The Department of State warns U.S. citizens against all but essential travel to Iraq given the dangerous security situation. Civilian air and road travel within Iraq remains dangerous. This Travel Warning replaces the Travel Warning dated April 12, 2011, to update information and to remind U.S. citizens of ongoing security concerns for U.S. citizens in Iraq, including kidnapping and terrorist violence.

The United States has reduced the number of U.S. military forces in Iraq and ended the combat mission there on August 31, 2010. Consistent with agreements between the two countries, the United States is scheduled to complete its withdrawal of military forces from Iraq by December 31, 2011.

Some regions within Iraq have experienced fewer violent incidents than others in recent years, in particular the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR). However, violence and threats against U.S. citizens persist and no region should be considered safe from dangerous conditions. Attacks against military and civilian targets throughout Iraq continue, including in the International (or "Green") Zone (IZ). Methods of attack have included magnetic bombs placed on vehicles; roadside improvised explosive devices (IEDs); mortars and rockets; human- and vehicle-borne IEDs, including Explosively Formed Penetrators (EFPs); mines placed on or concealed near roads; suicide attacks; and shootings. Numerous insurgent groups remain active throughout Iraq. Although Iraqi Security Forces (ISF) operations against these groups continue, attacks against the ISF and U.S. forces persist in many areas of the country. U.S. citizens in Iraq remain at a high risk for kidnapping.

While sectarian and terrorist violence occurs at levels lower than in previous years, it occurs often, particularly in the provinces of Baghdad, Ninewa, Salah ad Din, Anbar, and Diyala.

The security situation in the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR), which includes the provinces of Sulaymaniya, Erbil, and Dohuk, has been more stable relative to the rest of Iraq in recent years, but threats remain. U.S. government personnel in northern Iraq are required to be accompanied by a protective security detail when traveling outside secure facilities. Although there have been significantly fewer terrorist attacks and lower levels of insurgent violence in the IKR than in other parts of Iraq, the security situation throughout the country remains dangerous. Increasingly, many U.S. and third country business people travel throughout much of Iraq; however, they do so under restricted movement conditions and almost always with security advisors and teams.

The Turkish military continues to carry out operations against elements of the Kongra-Gel terrorist group (KGK, formerly Kurdistan Workers' Party or PKK) located along Iraq's northern border. Additionally, extensive unmarked minefields remain along the international border. The Governments of Turkey and Iran continue to carry out military operations against insurgent groups in the mountain regions. These operations have included troop movements and both aerial and artillery bombardments. U.S. citizens should avoid areas near the Turkish or Iranian borders because of these ongoing military operations. Borders in these areas are not always clearly defined. In 2009, three U.S. citizens were detained by Iranian authorities while hiking in the vicinity of the Iranian border in the Kurdistan region. The U.S. Embassy has limited resources to assist U.S. citizens who venture close to or cross the border with Iran. The Department of State discourages travel in close proximity to the Iranian border.

Travelers should be aware that a potential threat of attack still exists when using commercial carriers to enter or depart Iraq, even though there have been no recent attacks on civilian aircraft. International carriers are routinely flying into Erbil and increasingly, into Baghdad. Infrequent indirect fire attacks have impacted on or near the Baghdad and Basrah airports. There has been no reported damage or injuries to commercial operations or personnel. In addition, there remains a high risk to road travelers as described above.

The U.S. Embassy is located in the International Zone (IZ) in Baghdad. The IZ is a restricted access area. As of June 30, 2009, Iraqi authorities assumed responsibility for control of the IZ. Travelers to the IZ should be aware that Iraqi authorities may require special identification to enter the IZ or may issue IZ-specific access badges. Some terrorist or extremist groups continue to target U.S. citizens for kidnapping. Individuals residing and traveling within the IZ should continue to exercise good personal safety precautions.

The U.S. government considers the potential threat to U.S. government personnel in Iraq to be serious enough to require them to live and work under strict security guidelines. All U.S. government employees under the authority of the U.S. Ambassador must travel in groups of two or more within the IZ and carry a working cell phone or radio when exiting the U.S. Embassy compound. U.S. government personnel require special permission and a protective security detail at all times when traveling outside the IZ and outside secure facilities, and may be prohibited from traveling to certain areas of Iraq based on prevailing security conditions. State Department guidance to U.S. businesses in Iraq advises the use of protective security details. Detailed security information is available at the U.S. Embassy website and at the U.S. Central Command website.

The U.S. Embassy provides services to the general public, including U.S. citizens, in Iraq. The ability of the U.S. Embassy to provide services to U.S. citizens outside Baghdad is particularly limited given the security environment. U.S. citizens who choose to visit or reside in Iraq despite this Travel Warning are urged to take responsibility for their own personal security and belongings (including their U.S. passports) and to avoid crowds, especially rallies or demonstrations. U.S. citizens who choose to travel in Iraq should be aware that Iraqi authorities have arrested or detained U.S. citizens whose purpose of travel is not readily apparent. Persons also have been detained for taking photographs of buildings or other scenic sites. All U.S. citizens in Iraq, including those working on contract for the U.S. government, are urged to inform the U.S. Embassy of their presence in Iraq by enrolling in the Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP) in order to obtain updated travel information. By enrolling, U.S. citizens make it easier for the Embassy to provide updated security information or to contact them in emergencies.

U.S. citizens may obtain the latest security information or other information about Iraq by contacting the U.S. Embassy, located in the International Zone, via email, landline (from U.S. dial 1-240-553-0581 ext. 4293 or 2413) or by accessing

U.S. Embassy Baghdad's website. The after-hours emergency numbers are 011-964-770-443-1286 (from the United States) or 0770-443-1286 (within Iraq). As cell phone service is unreliable in Iraq, emergency calls may also be placed through the Department of State at 1-888-407-4747.

Travelers may obtain up-to-date information on security conditions in Iraq by calling 1-888-407-4747 toll free in the United States and Canada, or from other countries on a regular toll-line at 1-202-501-4444.

Stay up to date by bookmarking our Bureau of Consular Affairs website, which contains current Travel Warnings and Travel Alerts as well as the Worldwide Caution. You can also download our free Smart Traveler App for travel information at your fingertips. Follow us on Twitter and the Bureau of Consular Affairs page on Facebook as well.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of UK Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 8:43 AM  
**To:** Wells, Alice G  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of UK Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 8:39 AM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'  
**Cc:** Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** COMPLETE TEXT of UK Travel Warning

We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except to the Kurdistan Region, where there are no restrictions. There is a high threat of terrorism in Iraq. This includes violence and kidnapping targeting foreign nationals, including individuals of non-Western appearance.

There are no restrictions in place against travel to the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah), as the risk of terrorism in these provinces is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq. However, you should seek local advice before travelling to the remote areas bordering Turkey and Iran, where there have been incidents of shelling, unexploded ordnances and mines. Turkish security forces carried out air strikes and an incursion into the border areas of Kurdistan, targeting the Kurdistan Workers Party (PKK) in August and October 2011. See Safety and Security - Kurdistan Region.

You should employ a professional security company and take all necessary security precautions if you intend to travel to areas of Iraq which are subject to travel restrictions. You should exercise extreme caution at all times in these areas. See Safety and Security - Travel in Iraq.

There are ongoing, regular demonstrations in all regions of Iraq, particularly after Friday prayers. Demonstrations in Sulaimaniyah in February 2011 resulted in the deaths of several protestors. You are advised to avoid large gatherings, crowds and demonstrations.

Curfews can be and are imposed at short notice, often around religious holidays. When in place curfew times must be strictly adhered to and large gatherings should be avoided. See the Safety and Security - Curfews.

27 British nationals required consular assistance in Iraq in the period 1 April 2010 - 31 March 2011. See General - Consular Assistance Statistics.

The British Embassy in Baghdad is able to offer only limited consular assistance. The British Embassy Offices in Basra and Erbil are able to offer limited consular assistance, in the event of an emergency. You should register your presence with LOCATE.

You should seek professional advice and it is strongly advised that you take out comprehensive travel and medical insurance before travelling. See General - Insurance.

Safety and security (back to top)  
Safety and Security - Terrorism

Despite a decrease in the level of violence across Iraq, there is a high threat of terrorism in Iraq. We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah) where the risk from terrorism is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq.

Terrorists and insurgents maintain the ability to conduct attacks throughout Iraq, including regular attacks in Baghdad, Basra, Mosul and Kirkuk.

Major attacks include:

On 5 December 2011, bomb attacks against Shi'a pilgrims marking Ashura in al-Hilla and Baghdad killed and injured over 70 people.

On 28 November 2011 in Baghdad international zone, a car exploded near the Council of Representatives VIP entrance which killed one person and injured several others.

On 26 November 2011 in Baghdad, three improvised explosive devices in Rusafa district killed 8 and injured 13, and an attack on the Abu Ghaib-Fallujah road to the west of Baghdad killed 7 and injured 28.

On 24 November 2011, three improvised explosive devices exploded in a Basra marketplace killing 19 people and injuring 65.

On 27 October 2011, a double road-side bombing in the Urr neighbourhood of Baghdad resulted in 36 civilian deaths and more than 75 injuries.

On 28 August 2011, a suicide bomb attack on Umm al-Qura Mosque in Baghdad during Ramadan prayers killed 29 and injured 38 people.

15 August 2011 a coordinated series of suicide and car bomb attacks took place in over a dozen cities across 10 provinces in Iraq resulting in around 300 deaths and injuries.

On 13 June 2011, a double suicide car bombing near Basra Central Police Station killed 10 ISF and wounded 30 civilians and Iraqi Security Forces (ISF). There are also regular attacks in the northern cities of Mosul and Kirkuk.

On 3 June 2011, a suicide car bombing near government buildings in Tikrit, followed by a suicide bombing at the local hospital at which the injured were being treated, killed 23 and injured 70 people.

On 29 March 2011, suicide bombers attacked government buildings in Tikrit (northern Iraq), killing 12 ISF and injuring over 60 civilians and ISF.

In January 2011, two bombs exploded near the cities of Tikrit and Karbala, resulting in the deaths of over 100 people.

See our Terrorism Abroad page.

## Safety and Security - Targets

As a foreigner in Iraq, you are a high value target to terrorists, insurgents and criminals who conduct frequent and widespread lethal attacks in Iraq (except in the Kurdistan Region). On 19 July 2010, a British national was killed in a roadside improvised explosive device attack on a British private security company convoy in Mosul. Commercial, aviation and maritime facilities, government buildings and other related political and security facilities are also at a high risk of attack. There have been attacks on the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), the United Nations (UN), journalists, foreign contractors and other visitors to Iraq. There have also been attacks within Baghdad's International (or Green) Zone. Indiscriminate attacks against Iraqi civilian targets also occur.

Targets have included hotels and restaurants where westerners congregate. In January 2010 there were major bomb attacks against a number of hotels in Baghdad that are popular with British and western organisations. Terrorists and insurgents continue to attack mosques, large gatherings, churches, army recruiting centres, public transport, police stations, government buildings and party political offices. Ceremonies to mark Islamic and Christian festivals have been targeted, including near churches or holy areas. Rocket and mortar attacks occur sporadically in Baghdad (including the International Zone).

Civilian and military aircraft arriving in and departing from Baghdad International Airport and flying to other major cities in Iraq have been subject to attack by small arms and missiles. The standard of security at Baghdad International Airport's civilian terminal has improved. However, there are still concerns and you should exercise caution if using the civilian terminal. In Basra, there is a continuing threat of rocket attacks against the airport.

Methods of attack include shootings, bombings, suicide bombs, vehicle bombs, rockets and mortars.

## Safety and Security - Kidnap

There remains a high threat of kidnapping across Iraq and caution should be exercised throughout the country. Individuals have been kidnapped at their residence, at work and in transit. Kidnappers do not discriminate on the basis of nationality, religion, gender, age or profession. Large numbers of people, including British nationals, have been kidnapped in Iraq. Many kidnappings have ended with the death of hostages.

The provision of close security protection is extremely important for those working in and moving around Iraq. But this in itself does not remove the threat – a number of those who have been kidnapped include individuals who had security arrangements in place.

If you are in Iraq, you are strongly advised to regularly reassess your security arrangements and consider carefully when planning movements throughout Iraq, especially when moving outside the International Zone in Baghdad.

The motives of hostage takers vary from political to profit. British nationals should be aware that the long-standing policy of the British Government is not to make substantive concessions to hostage takers. The British Government considers that paying ransoms and releasing prisoners increases the risk of further hostage taking.

## Safety and Security - The Kurdistan Region

There are no travel restrictions in place on travel to the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah).

The three provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah form the Kurdistan Region (KR) and are administered by the Kurdistan Regional Government which, under the 2005 constitution, has considerable powers of autonomy within a

federal Iraq. The KR is significantly more stable than the rest of Iraq and has been largely successful in its counter-terrorism efforts. The threat of terrorism and kidnap in the KR nevertheless remains, although it is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq, Islamist terrorist groups, including al-Qaida in Iraq (AQ-I) and Ansar al-Islam, have infrequently carried out attacks in the KR. A network of Iranian-based Kurdish extremists, affiliated with AQ-I, also mount occasional cross-border attacks. Where they have occurred, attacks have generally targeted the Kurdistan Regional Government.

The last civilian death to terrorism in the KR was in 2007. On 10 March 2008, a suicide vehicle bomb exploded outside Sulaimaniyah Palace Hotel. Throughout 2010 and 2011, sporadic roadside bombs have targeted the Peshmerga (Kurdish security forces). Ten people (8 demonstrators and 2 policemen) were killed during demonstrations in Sulaimaniyah during February and March 2011. These demonstrations have since come to an end and the situation is now calm. You should still consider taking appropriate security precautions.

Shelling in the border areas with Turkey and Iran in the Kurdistan Region still occurs. In August and October 2011, Turkish security forces carried out air strikes and an incursion into the border areas of Kurdistan, targeting the Kurdistan Workers' Party (PKK). You should seek advice locally on the situation in these remote border areas before travelling there.

#### Safety and Security - Curfews

There are currently no countrywide curfews. However, curfews and vehicle bans can be enforced at short notice, particularly around religious holidays, pilgrimages and key political dates, such as elections.

Ensure you check with the relevant local authorities for curfews before travelling.

#### Safety and Security - Travelling to Iraq

The British Government considers that the threat to British officials serving in Iraq is serious enough that they must live and work under strict security rules. All British officials working in Iraq live in secure, guarded accommodation and must travel with close protection teams at all times. Depending on the threat level, they may also be prevented from travelling to certain areas of Iraq.

Similarly, if you decide to travel to areas of Iraq to which we advise against all but essential travel, you should take appropriate security precautions before travelling. You are strongly advised to employ a private security company, make arrangements for secure accommodation and transport and consider pre-deployment training on travelling under close protection.

Appropriate security arrangements will not fully remove the risks of travelling to areas to which we advise only essential travel. You should exercise extreme caution at all times and remember that the UK can only offer limited consular support in Iraq. See General - Consular Services.

International and British companies do operate in and visit Iraq. If you are working for British or other businesses and intend to travel to any part of Iraq, you should follow the above advice and contact UK Trade & Investment (in Iraq: +964 (0)7901 904987 or [baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk](mailto:baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk); in the UK: 020 7215 4949 or [carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk)).



## Safety and Security - Transport

International commercial carriers serve Baghdad and Erbil International Airports. These airports are generally considered secure, but you should exercise caution within the terminals and not leave Baghdad International Airport without adequate security precautions (see Safety and Security – Travelling to Iraq).

Maritime and sailing craft should exercise extreme caution if entering the northern Persian Gulf.

The Government of Iraq has closed four border crossings with Iran at Kella, Saranban-Golle, Taiwella and Parweez Khan. The Kuwait/Iraq border is open in both directions at Safwan (Iraq) and al-Abdali (Kuwait) 0800-1600 (local) on most days. These border posts have previously been closed at short notice for indefinite periods.

Road travel within Iraq remains highly dangerous and there continue to be fatal roadside bombings and both random and premeditated attacks on military and civilian vehicles. False vehicle checkpoints have been used to launch attacks. In addition to the threat from terrorism/kidnapping, there is also a risk of carjacking, robbery and road traffic accidents.

## Local laws and customs (back to top)

Local laws reflect that Iraq is a predominantly Islamic country. You should respect local traditions, customs, laws and religious customs at all times, especially during the holy month of Ramadan or visits to places of religious significance.

See our Travelling During Ramadan page.

See our Your Trip page.

## Entry requirements (back to top)

**Entry Requirements - Visas and Documentation** You must have a visa before travelling to Iraq. You can apply for a visa at Iraqi missions overseas, including the Iraqi Embassy in London. See the Iraqi Ministry of Foreign Affairs website. If you are only travelling to the Kurdistan Region, you may obtain a visa on arrival.

Ensure that you have the appropriate documentation for entering Iraq. This includes, but is not limited to, a valid visa, in-date Weapon Authority Cards (WAC) (if carrying weapons) and registration documentation from the Ministry of the Interior and/or military ID if using military routes. The Department of Border Enforcement (DBE) has made a number of arrests, including of British nationals, for failure to provide the appropriate documentation when requested. For more details on required documentation, you should see the Iraqi Ministry of Foreign Affairs website or contact the Iraqi Embassy in London.

## Entry Requirements Passport Validity

You must hold a valid passport to enter Iraq. Your passport must be valid for a minimum period of three months from the date of entry into Iraq.

## Entry Requirements - Blood Test

All visitors to Iraq, with the exception of those travelling on a tourist visa, are required under Iraqi health regulations to submit to a blood test within ten days of arrival. The test is for HIV and hepatitis. Guidance on where to go for the blood test is available at your airport of arrival. In the Kurdistan Region, this is only required for those staying for more than ten days.

## Health (back to top)

Limited medical facilities are available. In the event of serious accident or illness, an evacuation by air ambulance may be required.

Malaria is common in some rural areas in the north and in Basra province in the south.

In 2008, twelve out of the eighteen provinces across Iraq had outbreaks of cholera. As a precaution you should drink or use only boiled or bottled water and avoid ice in drinks. If you suffer from diarrhoea during a visit to Iraq seek immediate medical attention. If you are travelling to Jordan, you may either be asked to prove you have been vaccinated against cholera or be required to take antibiotics.

The temperature in summer months can exceed 50 °C (122°F), which can result in dehydration and serious health problems. Drink plenty of water. Weather conditions are arduous.

You should exercise precautions to avoid exposure to HIV/AIDS. See our HIV and AIDS page.

You should seek medical advice before travelling and ensure that all appropriate vaccinations are up-to-date. NHS Direct (0845 46 47) can provide you with advice on the vaccination requirements for Iraq.

For further information on endemic diseases, like malaria, health outbreaks and vaccination requirements for Iraq you should check the websites of NaTHNaC or NHS Scotland's Fit For Travel. See our Travel Health page.

## General (back to top)

### General - Insurance

You should take out comprehensive travel and medical insurance for your proposed trip prior to travel, however long you plan to stay in Iraq. You should check any exclusions and that your policy covers you for medical assistance and repatriation, and all activities you want to undertake. See our Travel Insurance page.

If things do go wrong while you are overseas see our When Things Go Wrong page.

### General - Consular Services

The British Embassy in Baghdad operates a limited consular service by appointment only, due to security constraints at our current location. If you require consular assistance, emergency passports or notarial services, you must book an appointment before coming to the Embassy. You can book an appointment by contacting us directly on +964 (0)7901 911684 between 08.00 and 16.00, Sunday-Thursday. For all other services, including if you have been arrested or hospitalised, please speak to the Consular Section within these hours. If you have a consular emergency outside these hours, please contact the British Embassy's Duty Officer on +44 (0)7901 935149; the Basra Consulate's Duty Officer on +964 (0)7400 248868; or the Erbil Consulate's Duty Officer on +964 (0)781 883 7576.

Due to the security situation in Baghdad, it is highly unlikely that the Consular Section will be able to assist with the following:

- i) Any Iraqi visa-related matters on entry into Iraq. You are responsible for ensuring that your Iraqi visa and immigration arrangements are in good order before you travel to Iraq. It is extremely unlikely that we will be able to intervene should you encounter immigration difficulties at Baghdad International Airport, either on arrival or departure.
- ii) Provide routine consular assistance in unsecure areas of Baghdad outside the International Zone, due to the risk to our consular staff of travelling to these areas.

In line with our policy elsewhere in the world, we cannot provide legal advice. We can, however, provide a list of English-speaking lawyers.

If you need information on how to apply for a UK visa, you should visit [www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk](http://www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk). The Consular section is unable to intervene in UK visa issues.

The British Consulates in Erbil and Basra are unable to accept personal callers without appointments, or telephone calls about visas. If you have a query about visas please visit the website [www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk](http://www.visa4uk.fco.gov.uk). Alternatively, for enquiries in Erbil, you can email [Erbil.VisaEnquiries@fco.gov.uk](mailto:Erbil.VisaEnquiries@fco.gov.uk) and receive an auto-reply with general advice and details of useful websites.

#### General - Registering Your Presence in Iraq

You should register your presence in Iraq. You can do this in the UK before you leave by using our LOCATE service to tell us when and where you are travelling abroad (or if you live abroad) so that our consular and crisis staff can provide better assistance to you in an emergency.

For general enquiries please contact the Iraq Team in writing at Iraq Team, Foreign & Commonwealth Office, London, SW1A 2AH; by telephone on 020 7008 1500; or by email to: [iraqtraveladvice@fco.gov.uk](mailto:iraqtraveladvice@fco.gov.uk).

#### General - Forced Marriage and Child Abductions

Some of our consular assistance is provided to victims of forced marriage or international parental child abduction. See our separate guidance on forced marriage and child abduction.

#### General - Purchasing Property

We are often asked to give assistance in land or property ownership disputes. You should consider taking legal advice before entering into any agreement over the ownership or use of property or other assets. The British Embassy cannot help in these matters.

#### General - Consular Assistance Statistics

27 British nationals required consular assistance in Iraq in the period 1 April 2010 - 31 March 2011. This included three deaths, four hospitalisations, and six arrests.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:43 AM  
To: Wells, Alice G  
Subject: FW: Iraq travel warning

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Monday, December 12, 2011 8:38 AM  
To: 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'  
Cc: Nides, Thomas R; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: RE: Iraq travel warning

Madame Secretary

I have appended the summary of the UK travel warning and a portion of their longer text which discusses business travel.

There is not general exemption for business

Separately, I am also sending you the US travel warning which is very similar to the UK's

DS also reports the same results.

Our Overseas Security Advisory Council staff [both in DC and in Baghdad] works regularly with American business to assist them in their desire to do business.

Of note, is that the American businesses report that their greatest problem in doing business in Iraq is the extreme difficulty in getting visas for their personnel.

I will send you separately both the complete UK travel warning and the complete USG travel warning

Regards

pat

=====  
UK TRAVEL WARNING

We advise against all but essential travel to the whole of Iraq, except to the Kurdistan Region, where there are no restrictions. There is a high threat of terrorism in Iraq. This includes violence and kidnapping targeting foreign nationals, including individuals of non-Western appearance.

There are no restrictions in place against travel to the Kurdistan Region (the provinces of Dohuk, Erbil and Sulaimaniyah), as the risk of terrorism in these provinces is markedly lower than elsewhere in Iraq. However, you should seek local advice before travelling to the remote areas bordering Turkey and Iran, where there have been incidents of shelling, unexploded ordnances and mines. Turkish security forces carried out air strikes and an incursion into the border areas of Kurdistan, targeting the Kurdistan Workers Party (PKK) in August and October 2011. See Safety and Security - Kurdistan Region.

You should employ a professional security company and take all necessary security precautions if you intend to travel to areas of Iraq which are subject to travel restrictions. You should exercise extreme caution at all times in these areas. See Safety and Security - Travel in Iraq.

There are ongoing, regular demonstrations in all regions of Iraq, particularly after Friday prayers. Demonstrations in Sulaimaniyah in February 2011 resulted in the deaths of several protestors. You are advised to avoid large gatherings, crowds and demonstrations.

Curfews can be and are imposed at short notice, often around religious holidays. When in place curfew times must be strictly adhered to and large gatherings should be avoided. See the Safety and Security - Curfews.

27 British nationals required consular assistance in Iraq in the period 1 April 2010 - 31 March 2011. See General - Consular Assistance Statistics.

The British Embassy in Baghdad is able to offer only limited consular assistance. The British Embassy Offices in Basra and Erbil are able to offer limited consular assistance, in the event of an emergency. You should register your presence with LOCATE.

You should seek professional advice and it is strongly advised that you take out comprehensive travel and medical insurance before travelling. See General - Insurance.

-----  
<<In expanded text, this is the only specific reference to Business>>

#### Safety and Security - Travelling to Iraq

The British Government considers that the threat to British officials serving in Iraq is serious enough that they must live and work under strict security rules. All British officials working in Iraq live in secure, guarded accommodation and must travel with close protection teams at all times. Depending on the threat level, they may also be prevented from travelling to certain areas of Iraq.

Similarly, if you decide to travel to areas of Iraq to which we advise against all but essential travel, you should take appropriate security precautions before travelling. You are strongly advised to employ a private security company, make arrangements for secure accommodation and transport and consider pre-deployment training on travelling under close protection.

Appropriate security arrangements will not fully remove the risks of travelling to areas to which we advise only essential travel. You should exercise extreme caution at all times and remember that the UK can only offer limited consular support in Iraq. See General - Consular Services.

International and British companies do operate in and visit Iraq. If you are working for British or other businesses and intend to travel to any part of Iraq, you should follow the above advice and contact UK Trade & Investment (in Iraq: +964 (0)7901 904987 or [baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk](mailto:baghdad.commercial@fco.gov.uk); in the UK: 020 7215 4949 or [carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:carl.bruce@ukti.gsi.gov.uk)).

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:35 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 9:13 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

Thanks, Pat. I will tell Iraqis our warning is very close to the UK's.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 08:42 AM  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Nides, Thomas R <NidesTR@state.gov>; Sullivan, Jacob J <SullivanJJ@state.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

Travel Warning  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
Bureau of Consular Affairs  
Print Email Iraq  
September 13, 2011

The Department of State warns U.S. citizens against all but essential travel to Iraq given the dangerous security situation. Civilian air and road travel within Iraq remains dangerous. This Travel Warning replaces the Travel Warning dated April 12, 2011, to update information and to remind U.S. citizens of ongoing security concerns for U.S. citizens in Iraq, including kidnapping and terrorist violence.

The United States has reduced the number of U.S. military forces in Iraq and ended the combat mission there on August 31, 2010. Consistent with agreements between the two countries, the United States is scheduled to complete its withdrawal of military forces from Iraq by December 31, 2011.

Some regions within Iraq have experienced fewer violent incidents than others in recent years, in particular the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR).

However, violence and threats against U.S. citizens persist and no region should be considered safe from dangerous conditions. Attacks against military and civilian targets throughout Iraq continue, including in the International (or "Green") Zone (IZ). Methods of attack have included magnetic bombs placed on vehicles; roadside improvised explosive devices (IEDs); mortars and rockets; human- and vehicle-borne IEDs, including Explosively Formed Penetrators (EFPs); mines placed on or concealed near roads; suicide attacks; and shootings. Numerous insurgent groups remain active throughout Iraq. Although Iraqi Security Forces (ISF) operations against these groups continue, attacks against the ISF and U.S. forces persist in many areas of the country. U.S. citizens in Iraq remain at a high risk for kidnapping.

While sectarian and terrorist violence occurs at levels lower than in previous years, it occurs often, particularly in the provinces of Baghdad, Ninewa, Salah ad Din, Anbar, and Diyala.

The security situation in the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR), which includes the provinces of Sulaymaniya, Erbil, and Dohuk, has been more stable relative to the rest of Iraq in recent years, but threats remain.

U.S. government personnel in northern Iraq are required to be accompanied by a protective security detail when traveling outside secure facilities. Although there have been significantly fewer terrorist attacks and lower levels of insurgent violence in the IKR than in other parts of Iraq, the security situation throughout the country remains dangerous. Increasingly, many U.S. and third country business people travel throughout much of Iraq; however, they do so under restricted movement conditions and almost always with security advisors and teams.

The Turkish military continues to carry out operations against elements of the Kongra-Gel terrorist group (KGK, formerly Kurdistan Workers'

Party or PKK) located along Iraq's northern border. Additionally, extensive unmarked minefields remain along the international border. The Governments of Turkey and Iran continue to carry out military operations against insurgent groups in the mountain regions. These operations have included troop movements and both aerial and artillery bombardments.

U.S. citizens should avoid areas near the Turkish or Iranian borders because of these ongoing military operations. Borders in these areas are not always clearly defined. In 2009, three U.S. citizens were detained by Iranian authorities while hiking in the vicinity of the Iranian border in the Kurdistan region. The U.S. Embassy has limited resources to assist U.S. citizens who venture close to or cross the border with Iran. The Department of State discourages travel in close proximity to the Iranian border.

Travelers should be aware that a potential threat of attack still exists when using commercial carriers to enter or depart Iraq, even though there have been no recent attacks on civilian aircraft. International carriers are routinely flying into Erbil and increasingly, into Baghdad.

Infrequent indirect fire attacks have impacted on or near the Baghdad and Basrah airports. There has been no reported damage or injuries to commercial operations or personnel. In addition, there remains a high risk to road travelers as described above.

The U.S. Embassy is located in the International Zone (IZ) in Baghdad.

The IZ is a restricted access area. As of June 30, 2009, Iraqi authorities assumed responsibility for control of the IZ. Travelers to the IZ should be aware that Iraqi authorities may require special identification to enter the IZ or may issue IZ-specific access badges.

Some terrorist or extremist groups continue to target U.S. citizens for kidnapping. Individuals residing and traveling within the IZ should continue to exercise good personal safety precautions.

The U.S. government considers the potential threat to U.S. government personnel in Iraq to be serious enough to require them to live and work under strict security guidelines. All U.S. government employees under the authority of the U.S. Ambassador must travel in groups of two or more within the IZ and carry a working cell phone or radio when exiting the U.S. Embassy compound. U.S. government personnel require special permission and a protective security detail at all times when traveling outside the IZ and outside secure facilities, and may be prohibited from traveling to certain areas of Iraq based on prevailing security conditions. State Department guidance to U.S. businesses in Iraq advises the use of protective security details. Detailed security information is available at the U.S. Embassy website and at the U.S. Central Command website.

The U.S. Embassy provides services to the general public, including U.S.

citizens, in Iraq. The ability of the U.S. Embassy to provide services to U.S. citizens outside Baghdad is particularly limited given the security environment. U.S. citizens who choose to visit or reside in Iraq despite this Travel Warning are urged to take responsibility for their own personal security and belongings (including their U.S. passports) and to avoid crowds, especially rallies or demonstrations.

U.S. citizens who choose to travel in Iraq should be aware that Iraqi authorities have arrested or detained U.S. citizens whose purpose of travel is not readily apparent. Persons also have been detained for taking photographs of buildings or



other scenic sites. All U.S. citizens in Iraq, including those working on contract for the U.S. government, are urged to inform the U.S. Embassy of their presence in Iraq by enrolling in the Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP) in order to obtain updated travel information. By enrolling, U.S. citizens make it easier for the Embassy to provide updated security information or to contact them in emergencies.

U.S. citizens may obtain the latest security information or other information about Iraq by contacting the U.S. Embassy, located in the International Zone, via email, landline (from U.S. dial 1-240-553-0581 ext. 4293 or 2413) or by accessing U.S. Embassy Baghdad's website. The after-hours emergency numbers are 011-964-770-443-1286 (from the United States) or 0770-443-1286 (within Iraq). As cell phone service is unreliable in Iraq, emergency calls may also be placed through the Department of State at 1-888-407-4747.

Travelers may obtain up-to-date information on security conditions in Iraq by calling 1-888-407-4747 toll free in the United States and Canada, or from other countries on a regular toll-line at 1-202-501-4444.

Stay up to date by bookmarking our Bureau of Consular Affairs website, which contains current Travel Warnings and Travel Alerts as well as the Worldwide Caution. You can also download our free Smart Traveler App for travel information at your fingertips. Follow us on Twitter and the Bureau of Consular Affairs page on Facebook as well.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:34 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 9:54 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** FW: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 9:13 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

Thanks, Pat. I will tell Iraqis our warning is very close to the UK's.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, December 12, 2011 08:42 AM  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Nides, Thomas R <NidesTR@state.gov>; Sullivan, Jacob J <SullivanJJ@state.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: COMPLETE TEXT of USA Travel Warning

Travel Warning  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
Bureau of Consular Affairs  
Print Email Iraq  
September 13, 2011

The Department of State warns U.S. citizens against all but essential travel to Iraq given the dangerous security situation. Civilian air and road travel within Iraq remains dangerous. This Travel Warning replaces the Travel Warning dated April 12, 2011, to update information and to remind U.S. citizens of ongoing security concerns for U.S. citizens in Iraq, including kidnapping and terrorist violence.

The United States has reduced the number of U.S. military forces in Iraq and ended the combat mission there on August 31, 2010. Consistent with agreements between the two countries, the United States is scheduled to complete its withdrawal of military forces from Iraq by December 31, 2011.

Some regions within Iraq have experienced fewer violent incidents than others in recent years, in particular the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR). However, violence and threats against U.S. citizens persist and no region should be considered safe from dangerous conditions. Attacks against military and civilian targets throughout Iraq continue, including in the International (or "Green") Zone (IZ). Methods of attack have included magnetic bombs placed on vehicles; roadside improvised explosive

devices (IEDs); mortars and rockets; human- and vehicle-borne IEDs, including Explosively Formed Penetrators (EFPs); mines placed on or concealed near roads; suicide attacks; and shootings. Numerous insurgent groups remain active throughout Iraq. Although Iraqi Security Forces (ISF) operations against these groups continue, attacks against the ISF and U.S. forces persist in many areas of the country. U.S. citizens in Iraq remain at a high risk for kidnapping.

While sectarian and terrorist violence occurs at levels lower than in previous years, it occurs often, particularly in the provinces of Baghdad, Ninewa, Salah ad Din, Anbar, and Diyala.

The security situation in the Iraqi Kurdistan Region (IKR), which includes the provinces of Sulymaniya, Erbil, and Dohuk, has been more stable relative to the rest of Iraq in recent years, but threats remain.

U.S. government personnel in northern Iraq are required to be accompanied by a protective security detail when traveling outside secure facilities. Although there have been significantly fewer terrorist attacks and lower levels of insurgent violence in the IKR than in other parts of Iraq, the security situation throughout the country remains dangerous. Increasingly, many U.S. and third country business people travel throughout much of Iraq; however, they do so under restricted movement conditions and almost always with security advisors and teams.

The Turkish military continues to carry out operations against elements of the Kongra-Gel terrorist group (KGK, formerly Kurdistan Workers'

Party or PKK) located along Iraq's northern border. Additionally, extensive unmarked minefields remain along the international border. The Governments of Turkey and Iran continue to carry out military operations against insurgent groups in the mountain regions. These operations have included troop movements and both aerial and artillery bombardments.

U.S. citizens should avoid areas near the Turkish or Iranian borders because of these ongoing military operations. Borders in these areas are not always clearly defined. In 2009, three U.S. citizens were detained by Iranian authorities while hiking in the vicinity of the Iranian border in the Kurdistan region. The U.S. Embassy has limited resources to assist U.S. citizens who venture close to or cross the border with Iran. The Department of State discourages travel in close proximity to the Iranian border.

Travelers should be aware that a potential threat of attack still exists when using commercial carriers to enter or depart Iraq, even though there have been no recent attacks on civilian aircraft. International carriers are routinely flying into Erbil and increasingly, into Baghdad.

Infrequent indirect fire attacks have impacted on or near the Baghdad and Basrah airports. There has been no reported damage or injuries to commercial operations or personnel. In addition, there remains a high risk to road travelers as described above.

The U.S. Embassy is located in the International Zone (IZ) in Baghdad.

The IZ is a restricted access area. As of June 30, 2009, Iraqi authorities assumed responsibility for control of the IZ. Travelers to the IZ should be aware that Iraqi authorities may require special identification to enter the IZ or may issue IZ-specific access badges.

Some terrorist or extremist groups continue to target U.S. citizens for kidnapping. Individuals residing and traveling within the IZ should continue to exercise good personal safety precautions.

The U.S. government considers the potential threat to U.S. government personnel in Iraq to be serious enough to require them to live and work under strict security guidelines. All U.S. government employees under the authority of the U.S. Ambassador must travel in groups of two or more within the IZ and carry a working cell phone or radio when exiting the U.S. Embassy compound. U.S. government personnel require special permission and a protective security detail at all times when traveling outside the IZ and outside secure facilities, and may be prohibited from traveling to certain areas of Iraq based on prevailing security conditions. State Department guidance to U.S. businesses in Iraq advises the use of protective security details. Detailed security information is available at the U.S. Embassy website and at the U.S. Central Command website.

The U.S. Embassy provides services to the general public, including U.S. citizens, in Iraq. The ability of the U.S. Embassy to provide services to U.S. citizens outside Baghdad is particularly limited given the security environment. U.S. citizens who choose to visit or reside in Iraq despite this Travel Warning are urged to take responsibility for their own personal security and belongings (including their U.S. passports) and to avoid crowds, especially rallies or demonstrations.

U.S. citizens who choose to travel in Iraq should be aware that Iraqi authorities have arrested or detained U.S. citizens whose purpose of travel is not readily apparent. Persons also have been detained for taking photographs of buildings or other scenic sites. All U.S. citizens in Iraq, including those working on contract for the U.S. government, are urged to inform the U.S. Embassy of their presence in Iraq by enrolling in the Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP) in order to obtain updated travel information. By enrolling, U.S. citizens make it easier for the Embassy to provide updated security information or to contact them in emergencies.

U.S. citizens may obtain the latest security information or other information about Iraq by contacting the U.S. Embassy, located in the International Zone, via email, landline (from U.S. dial 1-240-553-0581 ext. 4293 or 2413) or by accessing U.S. Embassy Baghdad's website. The after-hours emergency numbers are 011-964-770-443-1286 (from the United States) or 0770-443-1286 (within Iraq). As cell phone service is unreliable in Iraq, emergency calls may also be placed through the Department of State at 1-888-407-4747.

Travelers may obtain up-to-date information on security conditions in Iraq by calling 1-888-407-4747 toll free in the United States and Canada, or from other countries on a regular toll-line at 1-202-501-4444.

Stay up to date by bookmarking our Bureau of Consular Affairs website, which contains current Travel Warnings and Travel Alerts as well as the Worldwide Caution. You can also download our free Smart Traveler App for travel information at your fingertips. Follow us on Twitter and the Bureau of Consular Affairs page on Facebook as well.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:34 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
**To:** 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [mailto:Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM  
**To:** H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>; H  
**Subject:** Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:34 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:14 PM  
**To:** 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; 'H'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
**Subject:** RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family,

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
**To:** 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov]

Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM

To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>; H

Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:34 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [<mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:33 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Thanks. I don't want to interfere. Keep in touch with me directly if you would. This email is good. Of course if I can help in any way . . . . S.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM  
To: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>; H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; H2 <[hr15@att.blackberry.net](mailto:hr15@att.blackberry.net)>; [HABedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HABedin@hillaryclinton.com) <[HABedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HABedin@hillaryclinton.com)>  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----



From: H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
[mailto:Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM  
To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>; H  
Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:22 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:35 PM  
To: 'Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)'  
Cc: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Senator Whitehouse:

You would not be interfering in any way.

Michelle will be in touch with you directly via this your e-mail.

And if there is any way you can assist, please be assured that we will let you know immediately,

Regards,

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [<mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:33 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Thanks. I don't want to interfere. Keep in touch with me directly if you would. This email is good. Of course if I can help in any way . . . . S.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM  
To: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>; H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; H2 <[hr15@att.blackberry.net](mailto:hr15@att.blackberry.net)>;  
[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com) <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family,

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
[\[mailto:Sheldon\\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov\]](mailto:Sheldon_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov)  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM  
To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>; H  
Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:22 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:35 PM  
To: 'Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)'  
Cc: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Senator Whitehouse:

You would not be interfering in any way.

Michelle will be in touch with you directly via this your e-mail.

And if there is any way you can assist, please be assured that we will let you know immediately,

Regards,

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [[mailto:Sheldon\\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov](mailto:Sheldon_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov)]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:33 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Thanks. I don't want to interfere. Keep in touch with me directly if you would. This email is good. Of course if I can help in any way . . . . S.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM  
To: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>; H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; H2 <[hr15@att.blackberry.net](mailto:hr15@att.blackberry.net)>;  
[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com) <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family,

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

-----Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
[\[mailto:Sheldon\\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov\]](mailto:Sheldon_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov)  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM  
To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>; H  
Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:22 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:37 PM  
**To:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
**Cc:** 'hr15@att.blackberry.net'; 'habedin@hillaryclinton.com'; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

Madame Secretary,

FYI - Senator Whitehouse has responded to my note

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:35 PM  
**To:** 'Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)'  
**Cc:** Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
**Subject:** RE: Marie Colvin

Senator Whitehouse:

You would not be interfering in any way.

Michelle will be in touch with you directly via your e-mail.

And if there is any way you can assist, please be assured that we will let you know immediately,

Regards,

pat

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [<mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:33 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
**Subject:** Re: Marie Colvin

Thanks. I don't want to interfere. Keep in touch with me directly if you would. This email is good. Of course if I can help in any way . . . . S.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov]

Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM

To: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)

Cc: Mills, Cheryl D <MillsCD@state.gov>; H <HDR22@clintonemail.com>; H2 <hr15@att.blackberry.net>;

HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>

Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

From: H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM

To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'

Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F

Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)

[mailto:Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov]

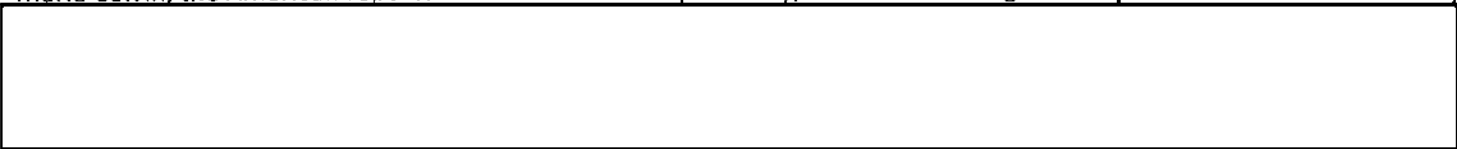
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM

To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>; H

Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend.





**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:22 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

-----Original Message-----

From: Mills, Cheryl D  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:51 PM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator

Please let us know if there is anything further we can do to assist.

Sincerely

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM  
To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov' <Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov>  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; 'H' <HDR22@clintonemail.com>; H2 <hr15@att.blackberry.net>; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy

Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

From: H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM

To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'

Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F

Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov]

Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM

To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>; H

Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:21 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

**Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**SensitivityCode:** Sensitive

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 23, 2012 7:59 AM  
**To:** 'Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)'; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse,

First, let me add my personal condolences. Ms. Colvin was a remarkable person, whose courageous and compassionate reporting touched the hearts and minds of many. Her death is a great loss.

We are actively working with our Polish Protecting Power in Damascus, as well as with the French and British Embassies, the Syrian Red Crescent Society, and the Lebanese Red Cross, to arrange for the recovery and repatriation of Ms. Colvin's remains. Our Embassies in Beirut, Amman, London, and Paris are all engaged in this effort, and we are in contact with Ms. Colvin's family. We expect more information today and I will certainly keep you informed.

All the best,  
Michelle

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [<mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:33 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
**Subject:** Re: Marie Colvin

Thanks. I don't want to interfere. Keep in touch with me directly if you would. This email is good. Of course if I can help in any way . . . . S.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM  
**To:** Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>; H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; H2 <[hr15@att.blackberry.net](mailto:hr15@att.blackberry.net)>; [HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com) <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

b6 per DOS

Please also let me express my condolences.

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family, [REDACTED]

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [[mailto:Sheldon\\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov](mailto:Sheldon_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov)]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM  
To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>; H  
Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend. [REDACTED]

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:21 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Marie Colvin

**Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**SensitivityCode:** Sensitive

-----Original Message-----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Sent: Thursday, February 23, 2012 8:00 AM  
To: 'hr15@att.blackberry.net'; 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; 'habedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
Subject: FW: Marie Colvin

Madame Secretary

Update sent to Sen. Whitehouse

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

From: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Sent: Thursday, February 23, 2012 7:59 AM  
To: 'Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)'; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse,

First, let me add my personal condolences. Ms. Colvin was a remarkable person, whose courageous and compassionate reporting touched the hearts and minds of many. Her death is a great loss.

We are actively working with our Polish Protecting Power in Damascus, as well as with the French and British Embassies, the Syrian Red Crescent Society, and the Lebanese Red Cross, to arrange for the recovery and repatriation of Ms. Colvin's remains. Our Embassies in Beirut, Amman, London, and Paris are all engaged in this effort, and we are in contact with Ms. Colvin's family. We expect more information today and I will certainly keep you informed.

All the best,  
Michelle

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse) [<mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 9:33 PM

To: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Cc: Bernier-Toth, Michelle  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Thanks. I don't want to interfere. Keep in touch with me directly if you would. This email is good. Of course if I can help in any way . . . . S.

----- Original Message -----

From: Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 09:13 PM  
To: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>; H <[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)>; H2 <[hr15@att.blackberry.net](mailto:hr15@att.blackberry.net)>;  
[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com) <[HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com](mailto:HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com)>  
Subject: RE: Marie Colvin

Dear Senator Whitehouse:

Please also let me express my condolences.

b6 per DOS

Our Consular Affairs staff has been in touch with Ms. Colvin's family,

We have been working with the Polish Embassy in Damascus, which is representing the U.S. as our Protecting Power to recover the remains.

Michelle Bernier-Toth, who is one of our top senior officers and Managing Director of the Department's Office of Citizen Services, would be glad to speak with whomsoever you designate to keep you abreast of our efforts. She can call that individual or she can be reached at 202-647-9018 or at [Bernier-TothM2@state.gov](mailto:Bernier-TothM2@state.gov)

I have spoken to Michelle and she and I will assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Pat

Patrick F. Kennedy  
Under Secretary for Management

-----Original Message-----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 8:38 PM  
To: 'Sheldon\_Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov'; H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com'  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Re: Marie Colvin

Dear Sheldon--

I am so sorry about the murder of your friend, the journalist, Marie Colvin, and the State Department will do everything we can to help bring her home. Since I am in London, I am copying Cheryl Mills and Pat Kennedy asking them to follow up w you and your Senate office to coordinate our efforts.

Please extend my condolences to her family and friends, H

----- Original Message -----

From: Whitehouse, Sheldon (Whitehouse)

[mailto:Sheldon.Whitehouse2@whitehouse.senate.gov]

Sent: Wednesday, February 22, 2012 08:06 PM

To: H2; 'HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com' <HAbedin@hillaryclinton.com>; H

Subject: Marie Colvin

b6 per DOS

Marie Colvin, the American reporter who was killed in Syria today, was a close college friend

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:21 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Request

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Monday, March 26, 2012 2:20 PM  
**To:** Samuelson, Heather F  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Request

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, March 26, 2012 1:58 PM  
**To:** Coleman, Claire L; Macmanus, Joseph E  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Request

b5 per DOS  
b6 per DOS



## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:21 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Sen Corker Call sheet

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 7:49 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Sen Corker Call sheet

Dear Pat, Janice, and Ann,

Sen. Corker explained that he and other concerned Senators thought they had reached an understanding w ECA about this year, and, therefore, were surprised there were problems w CA. I believe we have decided to issue visas to this year's students and then make a decision going forward that gives ample notice to everyone.

If that is correct, please be sure Corker hears from us today.

And please keep me informed. Thanks so much.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Hanley, Monica R [mailto:HanleyMR@state.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 29, 2012 08:24 PM  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Huma Abedin  
**Subject:** Sen Corker Call sheet

As Claire mentioned, the Senator requested to speak with you tonight.

The Secretary's Call Sheet for U.S. Senator Bob Corker

(SBU) Purpose of Call: Sen. Corker requested a call to ask that you direct CA and ECA to issue an instruction cable to posts clarifying that Summer Work Travel (SWT) employment in door-to-door sales with Tennessee company Southwestern Advantage is permissible under the 2012 Interim Final Rule.

b5 per DOS

(SBU) Background: ECA's May 11 Interim Final Rule for the Summer Work Travel (SWT) Program prohibits jobs that are substantially commission-based and thus do not guarantee that participants will be paid minimum wage in accordance with federal and state standards. Sen. Corker (as well as Sen. Alexander, Rep. Blackburn, and Tennessee Governor

Haslam) have contacted the Department on several occasions with concerns that the Interim Final Rule would prohibit SWT participants from working in door-to-door sales for Southwestern Advantage, a Tennessee-based seller of family-oriented educational reference books and software. Sen. Corker is concerned that consular officers are denying visas to prospective SWT participants based on a misinterpretation of this new regulation. He conveyed these concerns directly to A/S Jacobs on May 29, primarily asking that the guidance be sent to Posts without further delay.

ECA and Consular Affairs have determined that Southwestern's model satisfies the new regulations and will send to U/S Kennedy on May 30 an Action Memo to approve the issuance of visas, consistent with the SWT regulations, for SWT participants who will work for Southwestern this summer. All sides agreed, however, that this decision is for this summer only. In the coming months, we will issue a rulemaking with a public comment period that will seek to remove this type of work from SWT. The Southwestern model does not fit well in the reforming SWT, and ECA intends to include a prohibition on independent contractors and potentially door-to-door sales in the next Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. However, we have not/not discussed these specific planned changes outside of the Department.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 1:21 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Sen Corker Call sheet

-----Original Message-----

From: Mills, Cheryl D  
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2012 7:51 AM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
Cc: Klevorick, Caitlin B  
Subject: Re: Sen Corker Call sheet

Adding Caitlin - still need more background and would prefer it sooner in future.

Thx  
Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2012 07:48 AM  
To: Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D  
Subject: Fw: Sen Corker Call sheet

Dear Pat, Janice, and Ann,

Sen. Corker explained that he and other concerned Senators thought they had reached an understanding w ECA about this year, and, therefore, were surprised there were problems w CA. I believe we have decided to issue visas to this year's students and then make a decision going forward that gives ample notice to everyone.

If that is correct, please be sure Corker hears from us today.

And please keep me informed. Thanks so much.

----- Original Message -----

From: Hanley, Monica R [<mailto:HanleyMR@state.gov>]  
Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2012 08:24 PM  
To: H  
Cc: Huma Abedin  
Subject: Sen Corker Call sheet

As Claire mentioned, the Senator requested to speak with you tonight.

The Secretary's Call Sheet for U.S. Senator Bob Corker

(SBU) Purpose of Call: Sen. Corker requested a call to ask that you direct CA and ECA to issue an instruction cable to posts clarifying that Summer Work Travel (SWT) employment in door-to-door sales with Tennessee company Southwestern Advantage is permissible under the 2012 Interim Final Rule. b5 per DOS

(SBU) Background: ECA's May 11 Interim Final Rule for the Summer Work Travel (SWT) Program prohibits jobs that are substantially commission-based and thus do not guarantee that participants will be paid minimum wage in accordance with federal and state standards. Sen. Corker (as well as Sen. Alexander, Rep. Blackburn, and Tennessee Governor Haslam) have contacted the Department on several occasions with concerns that the Interim Final Rule would prohibit SWT participants from working in door-to-door sales for Southwestern Advantage, a Tennessee-based seller of family-oriented educational reference books and software. Sen. Corker is concerned that consular officers are denying visas to prospective SWT participants based on a misinterpretation of this new regulation. He conveyed these concerns directly to A/S Jacobs on May 29, primarily asking that the guidance be sent to Posts without further delay.

ECA and Consular Affairs have determined that Southwestern's model satisfies the new regulations and will send to U/S Kennedy on May 30 an Action Memo to approve the issuance of visas, consistent with the SWT regulations, for SWT participants who will work for Southwestern this summer. All sides agreed, however, that this decision is for this summer only. In the coming months, we will issue a rulemaking with a public comment period that will seek to remove this type of work from SWT. The Southwestern model does not fit well in the reforming SWT, and ECA intends to include a prohibition on independent contractors and potentially door-to-door sales in the next Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. However, we have not/not discussed these specific planned changes outside of the Department.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:33 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Sen Corker Call sheet

**Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**SensitivityCode:** Sensitive

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Jacobs, Janice L  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 8:05 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Petrovich, Peggy L  
**Subject:** FW: Sen Corker Call sheet

b5 per DOS

Pat,

In my conversation with Corker yesterday, he indicated that ECA had already said yes to this year's participation. DAS Lerner sat in on the call and did not deny that ECA had already spoken to Corker's staff. That made CA look like the bad guy because we weren't issuing visas.

SBU  
This email is UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [mailto:[HDR22@clintonemail.com](mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com)]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 7:49 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Sen Corker Call sheet

Dear Pat, Janice, and Ann,

Sen. Corker explained that he and other concerned Senators thought they had reached an understanding w ECA about this year, and, therefore, were surprised there were problems w CA. I believe we have decided to issue visas to this year's students and then make a decision going forward that gives ample notice to everyone.

If that is correct, please be sure Corker hears from us today.

And please keep me informed. Thanks so much.

----- Original Message -----

From: Hanley, Monica R [mailto:HanleyMR@state.gov]

Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2012 08:24 PM

To: H

Cc: Huma Abedin

Subject: Sen Corker Call sheet

As Claire mentioned, the Senator requested to speak with you tonight.

The Secretary's Call Sheet for U.S. Senator Bob Corker

(SBU) Purpose of Call: Sen. Corker requested a call to ask that you direct CA and ECA to issue an instruction cable to posts clarifying that Summer Work Travel (SWT) employment in door-to-door sales with Tennessee company Southwestern Advantage is permissible under the 2012 Interim Final Rule.

b5 per DOS



(SBU) Background: ECA's May 11 Interim Final Rule for the Summer Work Travel (SWT) Program prohibits jobs that are substantially commission-based and thus do not guarantee that participants will be paid minimum wage in accordance with federal and state standards. Sen. Corker (as well as Sen. Alexander, Rep. Blackburn, and Tennessee Governor Haslam) have contacted the Department on several occasions with concerns that the Interim Final Rule would prohibit SWT participants from working in door-to-door sales for Southwestern Advantage, a Tennessee-based seller of family-oriented educational reference books and software. Sen. Corker is concerned that consular officers are denying visas to prospective SWT participants based on a misinterpretation of this new regulation. He conveyed these concerns directly to A/S Jacobs on May 29, primarily asking that the guidance be sent to Posts without further delay.

ECA and Consular Affairs have determined that Southwestern's model satisfies the new regulations and will send to U/S Kennedy on May 30 an Action Memo to approve the issuance of visas, consistent with the SWT regulations, for SWT participants who will work for Southwestern this summer. All sides agreed, however, that this decision is for this summer only. In the coming months, we will issue a rulemaking with a public comment period that will seek to remove this type of work from SWT. The Southwestern model does not fit well in the reforming SWT, and ECA intends to include a prohibition on independent contractors and potentially door-to-door sales in the next Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. However, we have not/not discussed these specific planned changes outside of the Department.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:32 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Sen Corker Call sheet

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 10:57 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Klevorick, Caitlin B; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Subject:** RE: Sen Corker Call sheet

Cheryl

This is being worked

A lot of moving parts - and an overall not pretty picture overall

But the right decision is to grandfather this thru November, like we did for the canneries

I will sign the Action Memo today

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 7:51 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Cc:** Klevorick, Caitlin B  
**Subject:** Re: Sen Corker Call sheet

Adding Caitlin - still need more background and would prefer it sooner in future.

Thx  
Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 07:48 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Sen Corker Call sheet

Dear Pat, Janice, and Ann,

Sen. Corker explained that he and other concerned Senators thought they had reached an understanding w ECA about this year, and, therefore, were surprised there were problems w CA. I believe we have decided to issue visas to this year's students and then make a decision going forward that gives ample notice to everyone.

If that is correct, please be sure Corker hears from us today.

And please keep me informed. Thanks so much.

----- Original Message -----

From: Hanley, Monica R [mailto:HanleyMR@state.gov]

Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2012 08:24 PM

To: H

Cc: Huma Abedin

Subject: Sen Corker Call sheet

As Claire mentioned, the Senator requested to speak with you tonight.

The Secretary's Call Sheet for U.S. Senator Bob Corker

(SBU) Purpose of Call: Sen. Corker requested a call to ask that you direct CA and ECA to issue an instruction cable to posts clarifying that Summer Work Travel (SWT) employment in door-to-door sales with Tennessee company Southwestern Advantage is permissible under the 2012 Interim Final Rule.

• Visas for Summer Work Travel Participants: Thank you for your call, Senator. I understand you also spoke earlier today with our Assistant Secretary for Consular Affairs, Janice Jacobs.

• We appreciate your support for this important program. We are going to resolve this issue quickly and will keep you apprised.

(SBU) Background: ECA's May 11 Interim Final Rule for the Summer Work Travel (SWT) Program prohibits jobs that are substantially commission-based and thus do not guarantee that participants will be paid minimum wage in accordance with federal and state standards. Sen. Corker (as well as Sen. Alexander, Rep. Blackburn, and Tennessee Governor Haslam) have contacted the Department on several occasions with concerns that the Interim Final Rule would prohibit SWT participants from working in door-to-door sales for Southwestern Advantage, a Tennessee-based seller of family-oriented educational reference books and software. Sen. Corker is concerned that consular officers are denying visas to prospective SWT participants based on a misinterpretation of this new regulation. He conveyed these concerns directly to A/S Jacobs on May 29, primarily asking that the guidance be sent to Posts without further delay.

ECA and Consular Affairs have determined that Southwestern's model satisfies the new regulations and will send to U/S Kennedy on May 30 an Action Memo to approve the issuance of visas, consistent with the SWT regulations, for SWT participants who will work for Southwestern this summer. All sides agreed, however, that this decision is for this summer only. In the coming months, we will issue a rulemaking with a public comment period that will seek to remove this type of work from SWT. The Southwestern model does not fit well in the reforming SWT, and ECA intends to include a prohibition on independent contractors and potentially door-to-door sales in the next Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. However, we have not/not discussed these specific planned changes outside of the Department.



## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:32 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Sen Corker Call sheet

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 11:03 AM  
**To:** 'H'  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Subject:** RE: Sen Corker Call sheet

Madame Secretary

This is [was yesterday] a question of call sequence

The Action Memo to me to grandfather this category for this year is enroute and I will sign shortly

And will make sure that the Sen. Corker is notified

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 30, 2012 7:49 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Jacobs, Janice L; Stock, Ann  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Sen Corker Call sheet

Dear Pat, Janice, and Ann,

Sen. Corker explained that he and other concerned Senators thought they had reached an understanding w ECA about this year, and, therefore, were surprised there were problems w CA. I believe we have decided to issue visas to this year's students and then make a decision going forward that gives ample notice to everyone.

If that is correct, please be sure Corker hears from us today.

And please keep me informed. Thanks so much.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Hanley, Monica R [<mailto:HanleyMR@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 29, 2012 08:24 PM  
**To:** H  
**Cc:** Huma Abedin  
**Subject:** Sen Corker Call sheet

As Claire mentioned, the Senator requested to speak with you tonight.

The Secretary's Call Sheet for U.S. Senator Bob Corker

(SBU) Purpose of Call: Sen. Corker requested a call to ask that you direct CA and ECA to issue an instruction cable to posts clarifying that Summer Work Travel (SWT) employment in door-to-door sales with Tennessee company Southwestern Advantage is permissible under the 2012 Interim Final Rule.

b5 per DOS



(SBU) Background: ECA's May 11 Interim Final Rule for the Summer Work Travel (SWT) Program prohibits jobs that are substantially commission-based and thus do not guarantee that participants will be paid minimum wage in accordance with federal and state standards. Sen. Corker (as well as Sen. Alexander, Rep. Blackburn, and Tennessee Governor Haslam) have contacted the Department on several occasions with concerns that the Interim Final Rule would prohibit SWT participants from working in door-to-door sales for Southwestern Advantage, a Tennessee-based seller of family-oriented educational reference books and software. Sen. Corker is concerned that consular officers are denying visas to prospective SWT participants based on a misinterpretation of this new regulation. He conveyed these concerns directly to A/S Jacobs on May 29, primarily asking that the guidance be sent to Posts without further delay.

ECA and Consular Affairs have determined that Southwestern's model satisfies the new regulations and will send to U/S Kennedy on May 30 an Action Memo to approve the issuance of visas, consistent with the SWT regulations, for SWT participants who will work for Southwestern this summer. All sides agreed, however, that this decision is for this summer only. In the coming months, we will issue a rulemaking with a public comment period that will seek to remove this type of work from SWT. The Southwestern model does not fit well in the reforming SWT, and ECA intends to include a prohibition on independent contractors and potentially door-to-door sales in the next Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. However, we have not/not discussed these specific planned changes outside of the Department.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:32 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final Schedule, Saturday July 7th  
**Attachments:** July.07.12.final.doc

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, July 06, 2012 9:21 PM  
**To:** Macmanus, Joseph E (S)  
**Subject:** Fw: Final Schedule, Saturday July 7th

Joe

Am sure its in the BCL,

But to be sure

Need agreement for Cunningham

Regards

Pat

---

**From:** Valmoro, Lona J  
**Sent:** Friday, July 06, 2012 09:17 PM  
**To:** Valmoro, Lona J; S S-FinalSchedule; Kidwell, Michael R; Degory, John A  
**Cc:** 'tkrinvic'; 'Jon'; 'justin'; 'doug'; 'laura'; 'hannah'; 'jschlichter'; 'msteenburd'; 'jzimmerebner'; 'oscar'; 'cganssley'; 'dcheng'; 'blurie'; Pesaru, Shilpa; Zeya, Uzra

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

S: 'Huma@clintonemail.com'; Meier, Edward F; Lakhdir, Kamala S  
**Subject:** Final Schedule, Saturday July 7th

**The information contained in this email is not to be shared, forwarded or duplicated.**

**PREV RON** En route Kabul, Afghanistan

6:05 am **ARRIVE** Kabul International Airport

Greeters: Ambassador Crocker  
Lt. Gen. James Terry, ISAF Joint Command

6:15 am **DEPART** Kabul International Airport  
En route U.S. Embassy

[drive time: 15 minutes]

6:30 am **ARRIVE U.S. Embassy**

Greeters: Ambassador Cunningham

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

6:35 am **PERSONAL/STAFF TIME**

7:00 am CMR

7:05 am **EMBASSY KABUL MEET AND GREET**

7:25 am Atrium

**OPEN PRESS**

Note: No interpretation.

Participants: HRC  
Ambassador Crocker  
250 Embassy Staff

7:30 am **DEPART U.S. Embassy**  
En route Presidential Palace  
[drive time: 10 minutes]

7:40 am **ARRIVE Presidential Palace**

Greeters: FM Zalmi Rassoul  
Mr. Hamid Siddiq, Chief of Protocol

7:45 am **WORKING BREAKFAST w/PRESIDENT KARZAI**

8:30 am Outdoor Courtyard

**CAMERA SPRAY (upon arrival)**

Note: No interpretation.

Participants: HRC  
Ambassador Crocker  
General Allen  
Ambassador Cunningham  
Mr. Feldman  
VADM Harris  
Ms. Nuland  
Mr. Don Blome, Notetaker  
President Karzai  
Dr. Ashraf Ghani, Transition Commission  
Mr. Abdul Karim Khurram, Chief of Staff  
FM Zalmi Rassoul  
Mr. Rangin Dadfar Spanta, National Security Advisor  
Mr. Hurneyra Etemadi, Deputy Chief of Staff  
Mr. Bismullah Mohamamdi, Minister of the Interior  
Mr. Saiauddin Rabbani, CEO of the High Peace Council  
Mr. Abdul Rahim Wardak, Minister of Defense

8:35 am **JOINT PRESS AVAILABILITY w/PRESIDENT KARZAI**

8:50 am Courtyard

Note: Simultaneous interpretation.

8:55 am **DEPART Presidential Palace**  
En route Kabul International Airport  
[drive time: 15 minutes]

9:10 am **ARRIVE** Kabul International Airport

Greeter: Ambassador Crocker  
Lt. Gen. James Terry, ISAF Joint Command

9:20 am **DEPART** Kabul International Airport via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Almaty, Kazakhstan  
[flight time: 1 hour, 55 minutes; 3 hours, 25 minutes on the clock]

Manifest: HRC  
Joanna Biddle, AFP  
Margaret Brennan, CBS  
Thomas Carpenter III, DSS  
John Degory, S/ES-S  
Dan Feldman, S/SRAP  
[redacted] DSS  
Katherine Gaouette, Bloomberg  
Thomas Giusto, ABC  
Monica Hanley  
Harry Harris Jr, JCS  
Eric Kerchner, ABC  
Michael Kidwell, S/ES-S  
Brad Klapper, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Stephanie McCrummen, Washington Post  
Nick Merrill  
Arshad Mohammed, Reuters  
Tuli Mushingi  
Victoria Nuland  
[redacted]  
Shilpa Pesaru, S/CPR  
Pam Quanrud  
Philippe Reines  
Megan Rooney  
Dan Schwerin  
Brendan Smialowski, AFP  
Scott Stearns, VOA  
Jake Sullivan  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Virginia Vicario, ABC  
Ashley Yehl  
Ryan Crocker  
Colleen Hyland, SCA

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

12:45 pm **ARRIVE** Almaty, Kazakhstan

2:15 pm **DEPART** Almaty, Kazakhstan via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Tokyo, Japan  
[flight time: 6 hours, 55 minutes; 9 hours, 55 minutes on the clock]

12:05 am **ARRIVE** Tokyo Haneda International Airport

Note: Open press arrival, no interpretation.

Greeters: Ambassador Roos  
Ms. Susie Roos  
Mr. Fujisaki, Japanese Ambassador to the U.S.  
Mr. Kiyoshi Tsutsumi, Airport Administrator

Col. Brey Sloan, U.S. Army Attache

12:15 am **DEPART** Tokyo Haneda International Airport  
En route Okura Hotel  
[drive time: 15 minutes]

12:30 am **ARRIVE** Okura Hotel

Greeter: Mr. Masahero Kiyohara, President and General Manager

**HRC RON** Tokyo, Japan  
**WJC RON** Chappaqua, NY

Weather:

Kabul, Afghanistan: Mostly sunny, 95/66.

Tokyo, Japan: Thunderstorms, 87/68.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:31 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Interpreter in Laos

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 11, 2012 7:35 AM  
**To:** Barr, Joyce A  
**Cc:** Bemish, Renee C  
**Subject:** RE: Interpreter in Laos

Joyce

Can you find out who picked this person?

Regards

pat

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mull, Stephen D  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 11, 2012 5:16 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Barr, Joyce A  
**Subject:** Fw: Interpreter in Laos

Pat/Joyce: fyi, re interpreter problems in Laos.  
Steve

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Quanrud, Pamela G  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 11, 2012 02:05 AM  
**To:** Mull, Stephen D  
**Subject:** Fw: Interpreter in Laos

FYSA

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Quanrud, Pamela G  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 11, 2012 02:04 AM  
**To:** Arizu, Patricia A; 'Huma@clintonemail.com' <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>; Abedin, Huma  
**Subject:** Interpreter in Laos

Patsy-

Warning, this is not good news.

I'm afraid this was an embarrassment. The PM's interpreter repeatedly had to correct our interpreter into Lao, and they demarched Kurt Campbell on the margins of the meeting that she was not catching most of the fine points. I am sorry, but you said she was ready for this assignment. I'm afraid our boss does not agree.

PQ



**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:31 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

---

**From:** Marshall, Capricia P  
**Sent:** Friday, September 14, 2012 5:18 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
**Subject:** Re: You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

Great teamwork -- great leadership!

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, September 14, 2012 04:58 PM  
**To:** Marshall, Capricia P; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** H <HDR22@clintonemail.com>  
**Subject:** You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:30 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

---

**From:** Marshall, Capricia P  
**Sent:** Friday, September 14, 2012 5:53 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'  
**Subject:** Re: You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

By leadership - let me be clear - meant the 3 of you -- especially our Secretary- lovely speech!

---

**From:** Marshall, Capricia P  
**Sent:** Friday, September 14, 2012 05:18 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** 'hdr22@clintonemail.com' <hdr22@clintonemail.com>  
**Subject:** Re: You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

Great teamwork -- great leadership!

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Friday, September 14, 2012 04:58 PM  
**To:** Marshall, Capricia P; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** H <HDR22@clintonemail.com>  
**Subject:** You do great work - thanks for making our heros have the homecoming they deserved.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:30 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Cap-Haitien Airport Restrictions: Plane Request for Oct 22, 2012

-----Original Message-----

From: Mills, Cheryl D  
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 6:33 PM  
To: Mushingj, Tulinabo S; Abedin, Huma; 'Huma@clintonemail.com'  
Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Bass, John R; Mull, Stephen D; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Warnholz, Jean-Louis;  
[REDACTED]  
Subject: Re: Cap-Haitien Airport Restrictions: Plane Request for Oct 22, 2012

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

Thanks Tull

They are upgrading the airport - indeed her visit is the impetus to get the upgrades done.

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

Adding [REDACTED] from TSA who has been pressing and helping to upgrade their equipment, but I don't b/l we will know until 15 Oct if they have made it.

Best  
Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingj, Tulinabo S  
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 06:08 PM  
To: Abedin, Huma; 'huma@clintonemail.com' <huma@clintonemail.com>  
Cc: Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F; Bass, John R; Mull, Stephen D; Noyes, Julieta Valls  
Subject: Cap-Haitien Airport Restrictions: Plane Request for Oct 22, 2012

Huma,  
I contacted the Air Force yesterday to reserve a plane for the proposed October 22 trip to Cap-Haitien, Haiti.

The Air Force told us that based on current information on the runway "Cap-Haitien (MTCH) is not suitable for any Air Force fixed wing airplanes. Besides the short runway, there are numerous other issues to include: pavement weight bearing, availability of fuel, lack of airfield lighting, lack of instrument approaches."

I pushed back and asked them to contact the airport authorities on the ground in Haiti. The local airfield managers confirmed to the Air Force today that the airfield is currently undergoing construction and upgrades that are expected to be completed by 15 October. The Air Force will then request a new airfield review and decide which of the aircrafts is approved to land at Cap-Haitian, Haiti.

I have also talked to the DCM in Port-au-Prince who corroborated the information received from the Air Force and TSA about Cap-Haitien airport.

Regards,  
Tuli



## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:30 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pat

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 10, 2012 7:18 PM  
**To:** Reines, Philippe I; 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Pat

Yay!!

---

**From:** Reines, Philippe I  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 10, 2012 07:16 PM  
**To:** 'H' <HDR22@clintonemail.com>; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Pat

Ma'am, you would have been so proud of Pat. He ended a really difficult day - not just for him - but for the whole Department he represents, exhibiting and restoring the dignity of 60,000+ people that Darrel Issa and his henchmen unsuccessfully tried to take away.

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:30 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Pat

---

**From:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 10, 2012 7:22 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Reines, Philippe I; 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** RE: Pat

Amen.

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 10, 2012 7:18 PM  
**To:** Reines, Philippe I; 'hdr22@clintonemail.com'; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Re: Pat

Yay!!

---

**From:** Reines, Philippe I  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 10, 2012 07:16 PM  
**To:** 'H' <HDR22@clintonemail.com>; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Pat

Ma'am, you would have been so proud of Pat. He ended a really difficult day - not just for him - but for the whole Department he represents, exhibiting and restoring the dignity of 60,000+ people that Darrel Issa and his henchmen unsuccessfully tried to take away.

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:29 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Bass, John R  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM  
**To:** 'Huma Abedin' <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>; Abedin, Huma  
**Cc:** Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

**From:** McKeon, Brian P. [<mailto:Brian.P.McKeon@nss.eop.gov>]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM  
**To:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'  
**Cc:** Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.



## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:29 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:05 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

FYI

Long story... but it looks like the Monday trip is now in doubt (as of tonight for cost reasons).

John bass is sharing the latest with Cheryl for her decision. T

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM  
**To:** 'Huma Abedin' <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>; Abedin, Huma  
**Cc:** Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

**From:** McKeon, Brian P. [[mailto:Brian\\_P\\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov](mailto:Brian_P_McKeon@nss.eop.gov)]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM  
**To:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'  
**Cc:** Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:28 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:55 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Bass, John R  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM

To: 'Huma Abedin' <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R

Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [[mailto:Brian\\_P\\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov](mailto:Brian_P_McKeon@nss.eop.gov)]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:28 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 1:28 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tull is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM  
To: 'Huma Abedin' <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>; Abedin, Huma  
Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [[mailto:Brian\\_P\\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov](mailto:Brian_P_McKeon@nss.eop.gov)]  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM  
To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'  
Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly  
Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:28 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:01 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

Cheryl

Can I call you?

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM  
To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma  
Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.



I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:[Brian\\_P\\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov](mailto:Brian_P_McKeon@nss.eop.gov)]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:28 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:25 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM  
To: 'Huma Abedin' <[Huma@clintonemail.com](mailto:Huma@clintonemail.com)>; Abedin, Huma  
Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:[Brian\\_P\\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov](mailto:Brian_P_McKeon@nss.eop.gov)]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:27 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:28 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

Either works for me.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:24 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM  
To: Mills, Cheryl D  
Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F  
Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM.  
To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R  
Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:Brian\_P\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov]  
Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM  
To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'  
Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly  
Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:27 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission NO CALL

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:31 AM  
**To:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission NO CALL

I just spoke to Pat - he is going to work issue w/ John and Tuli

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:27 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

Either works for me.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:24 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.



Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Mills, Cheryl D

Sent: Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM

To: Bass, John R

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM

To: Mills, Cheryl D

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F

Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM

To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R

Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:Brian\_P\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:27 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:32 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Fw: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 09:33 PM  
**To:** Abedin, Huma; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; 'Huma@clintonemail.com' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hunter, Theresa M  
**Subject:** Re: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval b5 per DOS

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Abedin, Huma  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 09:16 PM  
**To:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S; 'huma@clintonemail.com' <huma@clintonemail.com>; Mills, Cheryl D; Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Cc:** Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hunter, Theresa M  
**Subject:** Re: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

I'm adding cheryl and jean louis. Since we have had endless conversations about the viability of this particular airport, at the 11th hour, I can't imagine how we change the airport. I wish they had flagged the cost issue, if it truly is an issue, earlier. The haitians will think we are crazy having made them meet all the airforce requirements and then say 48 hours before wheels down, never mind. Plus with everyone else landing here, makes no sense for us to land in port-au-prince.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mushingi, Tulinabo S  
**Sent:** Friday, October 19, 2012 06:12 PM  
**To:** Abedin, Huma; 'huma@clintonemail.com' <huma@clintonemail.com>  
**Cc:** Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hunter, Theresa M  
**Subject:** FW: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

See question below from our NSS colleague.

-----Original Message-----

From: Boyd, Valerie S. [mailto:Valerie\_S.Boyd@nss.eop.gov]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 6:03 PM

To: 'Griffin, Ethan Lt Col SD'; AF/CVAM - Special Air Missions; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Hunter, Theresa M; Brooks, Maren; Morgan, Jeffrey W; Meeks, Thomas B; Zepf, Michael CIV USAF AF/CVAM; DAGUE, ROBERT J Col USAF AMC TACC/XOO; MYERS, ASHLEY R GS-14 USAF AMC TACC/XOO; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Cc: Hess, Michael A Col MIL USAF AMC 89 OG/CC; Ward, Jeffrey R Lt Col MIL USAF AMC 89 OG/CD; MCLEAN, MARK A GS-14 USAF AMC 18 AF/DA3; Patterson, Tamatha LTC SD; Worth, Calvert Lt Col SD; Corapi, Anthony CDR SD; Monell, Anthony I; Dechmerowski, Felix C; Laughrey, Ian B; Volkert, Robert S; Tansey, Patrick J. Maj USMC WHMO/OPS  
Subject: RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Grif, Tuli, given this extremely high cost, our leadership is wondering if it's feasible and more cost-effective to consider flying to Port-au-Prince instead, and taking perhaps one C-17 with a couple of helos for transport to the other location. We recognize that change might not be feasible at this point, but wanted to tee it up for consideration.

-----Original Message-----

From: Griffin, Ethan Lt Col SD [mailto:Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 4:52 PM

To: Boyd, Valerie S.; AF/CVAM - Special Air Missions; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Hunter, Theresa M; Brooks, Maren; Morgan, Jeffrey W; Meeks, Thomas B; Zepf, Michael CIV USAF AF/CVAM; DAGUE, ROBERT J Col USAF AMC TACC/XOO; MYERS, ASHLEY R GS-14 USAF AMC TACC/XOO; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Cc: Hess, Michael A Col MIL USAF AMC 89 OG/CC; Ward, Jeffrey R Lt Col MIL USAF AMC 89 OG/CD; MCLEAN, MARK A GS-14 USAF AMC 18 AF/DA3; Patterson, Tamatha LTC SD; Worth, Calvert Lt Col SD; Corapi, Anthony CDR SD; Monell, Anthony I; Dechmerowski, Felix C; Laughrey, Ian B; Volkert, Robert S; Tansey, Patrick J. Maj USMC WHMO/OPS; Griffin, Ethan Lt Col SD

Subject: RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Thanks Valerie. Last piece, I believe...approx \$24K additional for assessment team, and support equipment operators.

Totals: \$865K (2x C17) + \$24K (assess/support) + \$57 (C32 principal) = \$946K

Thanks for the assistance ironing this out, Grif

//Signed//

Ethan Griffin, Lt Col, USAF  
Mil Asst to the Executive Secretary

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:26 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission NO CALL

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Bass, John R  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 8:50 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission NO CALL

Sorry, disregard the last - will circle back when we have update on options along lines pat discussed. Tx

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:31 AM  
**To:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission NO CALL

I just spoke to Pat - he is going to work issue w/ John and Tuli

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Warnholz, Jean-Louis  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:27 AM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

Either works for me.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 08:24 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING ALTERNATIVE TO 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY??

John et al

I assume 830am doesn't work and hence the silence. Does 9am work through ops for folks?

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 20, 2012 01:27 AM  
**To:** Bass, John R  
**Cc:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: DoS Haiti Mission SUGGESTING 830AM DOS CALL SATURDAY

John

I would also welcome what other scenarios might be possible to avoid the expense issue - for example - having the plane drop off - stage in the DR and return to pick up; alternatively - doing as was done during earthquake (when these items also weren't available) and changing to a large enough mil plane to go in and out that doesn't necessitate the add'l equipment.

Can we examine those options too by 830am?

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Mills, Cheryl D

Sent: Saturday, October 20, 2012 12:54 AM

To: Bass, John R

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F; Abedin, Huma; Adams, Thomas C; Warnholz, Jean-Louis; Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

John

Thanks

I think the challenge here for the last minute raising of this issue was more than 60 days ago we sought and received a supposedly comprehensive list from the USG as to what was needed to make this airport tenable for S plane to land there. None of these items below were on it.

We then required the GOH to step through hoops and spend MILLIONS to rebuild the runway, address perimeter fencing, upgrade equipment, etc - all going on until today.

Today, FRIDAY before the Monday arrival (i.e., not even this week when DoD has been out testing the runway and airport), the USG raises these new issues for the first time, and the associated costs.

I have several questions regarding the presence of these items in other countries in which we land (including in Africa) but setting those aside, I don't understand how the USG (which included DOD, TSA, and others) could have missed such significant issues (not to mention their cost implications).

So I welcome a call in am b/f we discuss changing the scenario, including whether some of this equipment can be borrowed from PauP. Happy to do a call at 830am and would welcome having whoever are the right folks on - defer to Huma for whom we should include.

Cdm

----- Original Message -----

From: Bass, John R

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:50 PM

To: Mills, Cheryl D

Cc: Kennedy, Patrick F

Subject: Fw: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Hi Cheryl,

Tuli is working this with Huma, but I wanted to ensure you were also looped on this latest exchange regarding aircraft options for Monday's trip. My understanding is that max number of passengers for each c-20 is 12, for a total of 24 under the alternative option laid out below. As I understand it, current manifest for the c-32 is 39 passengers.

We're standing by to convey/confirm to the nss tomorrow morning whatever the final decision is.

please let me know if there's anything else we can do to assist.

Thanks, John

----- Original Message -----

From: Mushingi, Tulinabo S

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 11:23 PM

To: 'Huma Abedin' <Huma@clintonemail.com>; Abedin, Huma

Cc: Bass, John R; Noyes, Julieta Valls; Hanley, Monica R

Subject: FW: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

Huma,

Here is the latest from the NSS Executive Secretary: recommends using 2 C20 with a maximum pax of 20 passengers limit.

I will forward a plane diagram of the C20 in a separate email.

Pls advise.

P.S. the C20 option is new and was only suggested tonight. I'm currently trying to get details from the Air Force on the C20s.

-----Original Message-----

From: McKeon, Brian P. [mailto:Brian\_P\_McKeon@nss.eop.gov]

Sent: Friday, October 19, 2012 10:51 PM

To: Mushingi, Tulinabo S; Brooks, Maren; Hunter, Theresa M; 'Ethan.Griffin@sd.mil'

Cc: Boyd, Valerie S.; Adams-Smith, Kelly

Subject: Re: URGENT//RE: EXTERNAL: RE: (U) Update//DoS Haiti Mission - Approval

White House DCOS (Mastromonaco) and I recommend the option Airlift Ops has presented of 2 C-20s, which will bring cost of mission down from \$900K to under \$100K.

I realize this is a late change but news of the need for 3 C17s to support the C-32 caused a new look at this.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:23 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 10:27 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Re: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

Y

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 09:25 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Fw: Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

Cheryl

Did Rep Grainger drop?

Regards

Pat

---

**From:** Valmoro, Lona J  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 21, 2012 09:20 PM  
**To:** Valmoro, Lona J; S, S-FinalSchedule; Schroeder, Addie B.  
**Cc:** 'tkrinvic'; 'justin'; 'Jon'; 'doud'; 'laura'; 'hannah'; 'jschlichter'; 'msteenburg'; 'jzimmerebner'; 'oscal'; 'cganssley'; 'dcheng'; 'blurie'; 'Pesaru, Shilpa'; 'Huma'; 'Lakhdhir, Kamala S'; 'Quanrud, Pamela G'; 'corey'

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

**Subject:** Final Schedule, Monday October 22nd

**PREV RON** Washington, DC

7:35 am **DEPART** Private Residence  
En route Andrews Air Force Base  
[drive time: 30 minutes]

8:05 am **ARRIVE** Andrews Air Force Base



8:15 am

**DEPART** Andrews Air Force Base via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Cap Haitien International Airport, Haiti  
[flight time: 3 hours, no time change]

Manifest: HRC  
Tom Adams, WHA  
Caroline Adler  
Elias Aivazis, Dept of Labor  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Lawrence Downing, Reuters  
Brian Fuss, CBS  
Joshua Gross, CBS  
Monica Hanley  
Jeffrey Johnston, CBS  
[redacted] DSS  
Joanne Laszczych  
Patrick Leahy, U.S. Congress  
Joshua Lederman, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Ken Merten, WHA  
Cheryl Mills  
Luis Moreno Mejia, IADB  
[redacted] DSS  
Tuli Mushingi  
Julieta Noyes  
Victoria Nuland  
[redacted]  
Carol Pier, Dept of Labor  
Andrew Quinn, Reuters  
Philippe Reines  
Nicholas Revise, AFP  
Miguel Rodriguez, White House  
Addie Schroeder, S/ES-S  
Eileen Smith, S/HSC  
Hilda Solis, Dept of Labor  
Jake Sullivan  
Ashley Yehl

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

11:15 am

**ARRIVE** Cap Haitien International Airport

Note: Open press arrival, whisper interpretation as needed.

Greeters: Ambassador Pamela White  
Prime Minister Laurent Lamothe  
Foreign Minister Pierre-Richard Casimir

11:25 am

**DEPART** Cap Haitien International Airport  
En route EKAM Housing Site  
[drive time: 25 minutes]

11:50 am

**ARRIVE** EKAM Housing Site

Greeters: Mr. Harry Adam, Haiti Housing Director  
Mr. Mario Nicoleau, USAID

11:55 am

**VISIT TO THE EKAM HOUSING SITE**

12:15 pm

Housing Site

**OPEN PRESS (traveling press only)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed.

Participants: HRC  
Secretary Solis  
Ambassador White  
Ms. Mills  
Senator Leahy  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter

- HRC tours a house, while members of the travelling press tour a similar nearby house.
- Outside, HRC meets representatives of organizations involved in the project and takes a photo.
- HRC meets future residents of the housing.

12:20 pm **DEPART** EKAM Housing Site  
En route Sae-A Administration Building  
[drive time: 5 minutes]

12:25 pm **ARRIVE** Sae-A Administration Building

Note: Open press upon arrival.

Greeter: President Martelly

12:30 pm **MEETING w/HAITIAN PRESIDENT MARTELLY**  
1:00 pm Room Tbd  
**CAMERA SPRAY (at the top )**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as necessary.

Participants: HRC  
Ambassador White  
Secretary Solis  
Senator Leahy  
Mr. Tom Adams  
Ms. Mills  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter  
Mr. Henry Rector, Notetaker Haiti  
President Martelly  
Other participants Tbd  
Notetaker Tbd

1:05 pm **REMARKS AT THE INVESTOR LUNCHEON**  
1:20 pm Room Tbd  
**OPEN PRESS:**

Note: No interpretation. Approximately 40 business people attending.

Participants: HRC  
President Martelly  
IDB President Luis Moreno

- HRC proceeds to her seat on the stage, while IDB President Moreno introduces her from the podium.
- HRC makes remarks from the podium, and then returns to her seat.
- President Martelly makes remarks.

1:25 pm **SAE-A FACTORY TOUR**

1:45 pm

Factory

**OPEN PRESS (for photo and shirt signing)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed. Approximately 200 factory workers on the floor.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Secretary Solis  
Senator Leahy  
Ms. Mills  
President Martelly  
Mr. Luis Moreno, IDB President  
Mr. Woong-ki Kim, Sae-A Chairman  
Mr. Joseph Kim, CEO  
Mr. Lon Garwood, Senior Advisor  
Mr. Daniel Cho, S&H Global, S.A.

- HRC and other principals join 200 workers for a photo on the shipping dock of the factory.
- HRC takes a brief walking tour of the factory, pausing en route to sign a t-shirt manufactured there.

1:50 pm

**CARACOL INDUSTRIAL PARK OPENING CEREMONY**

2:55 pm

Caracol Industrial Park

**OPEN PRESS**

Note: Simultaneous interpretation. Approximately 400 investors and other VIPs attending.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Mr. Martelly, President  
Mr. Moreno, IDB President  
Mr. Georges Sassine, Director of Industrial Parks  
Mr. Cesaire Lamour, Mayor of Caracol

- HRC and the other participants take their seats on the stage. Mr. Sassine opens the event from the podium, and introduces Mr. Lamour.
- Mr. Lamour welcomes the guests from the podium.
- President Clinton speaks from the podium.
- President Moreno speaks from the podium.
- HRC speaks from the podium, and at the conclusion of her remarks introduces President Martelly.
- HRC returns to her seat and President Martelly speaks from the podium.
- All participants on the stage rise and unveil a commemorative plaque.

3:00 pm

**DEPART** Caracol Industrial Park

En route Power Plant

[drive time: 5 minutes]

3:05 pm

**ARRIVE** Power Plant

Greeters: Mr. Ernest Paultre, USAID  
Mr. Sang Min Choi, President and CEO of ESD

3:10 pm

**TOUR OF POWER PLANT**

3:25 pm

Power Plant

**CAMERA SPRAY (at the top)**

Note: Consecutive interpretation as needed.

Participants: HRC  
President Clinton  
Secretary Solis  
Ms. Mills  
Senator Leahy  
Mr. Ernest Paultre, USAID  
Ms. Romain-Chatelain, Interpreter  
Mr. Sang Min Choi, ESD Company

- HRC and other VIPs take a brief walking tour through the power plant, guided by Mr. Paultre.
- At the end of the tour, HRC meets with two local families who are benefiting from the new power plant.
- HRC takes a group photo and departs.

3:30 pm **DEPART** Power Plant  
En route Cap Haitien International Airport  
[drive time: 35 minutes]

4:05 pm **ARRIVE** Cap Haitien International Airport

Note: Closed press departure, no interpretation.

Farewell: Ambassador White

4:15 pm **DEPART** Cap Haitien, Haiti via Air Force Aircraft Tail #90003  
En route Andrews Air Force Base  
[flight time: 3 hours, no time change]

Manifest: HRC  
Tom Adams, WHA  
Caroline Adler  
Elias Aivazis, Dept of Labor  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Lawrence Downing, Reuters  
Brian Fuss, CBS  
Joshua Gross, CBS  
Monica Hanley  
Jeffrey Johnston, CBS  
[redacted] DSS  
Joanne Laszczych  
Patrick Leahy, U.S. Congress  
Joshua Lederman, AP  
[redacted] DSS  
[redacted] DSS  
Ken Merten, WHA  
Cheryl Mills  
Luis Moreno Mejia, IADB  
[redacted] DSS  
Tuli Mushingi  
Julieta Noyes  
Victoria Nuland  
[redacted]  
Carol Pier, Dept of Labor  
Andrew Quinn, Reuters  
Philippe Reines  
Nicholas Revise, AFP

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

Miguel Rodriguez, White House  
Addie Schroeder, S/ES-S  
Eileen Smith, S/HSC  
Hilda Solis, Dept of Labor  
Jake Sullivan  
Ashley Yehl

[redacted] DSS

Caitlin Klevorick, C  
Mark Matthews

[redacted] DSS

Jean-Louis Warnholz, C

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

7:15 pm **ARRIVE** Andrews Air Force Base

7:25 pm **DEPART** Andrews Air Force Base  
En route Private Residence  
[drive time: 30 minutes]

7:55 pm **ARRIVE** Private Residence

**HRC RON** Washington, DC  
**WJC RON** Chicago, IL

Weather:  
Washington, DC: Sunny/clear, 64/50.  
Cap Haitien, Haiti: Thunderstorms, 88/72.

FYI:  
9:00 pm **3<sup>rd</sup> PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN DEBATE**  
10:30 pm Lynn University, Florida

Note: Bob Schieffer is moderator.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:23 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: URGENT UPDATE /CAR

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 26, 2012 7:12 PM  
**To:** Austin-Ferguson, Kathleen T  
**Subject:** Fw: URGENT UPDATE /CAR

Fyi

---

**From:** Sherman, Wendy R  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 26, 2012 07:08 PM  
**To:** Hillary Clinton ([Hdr22@clintonemail.com](mailto:Hdr22@clintonemail.com)) <[Hdr22@clintonemail.com](mailto:Hdr22@clintonemail.com)>  
**Cc:** Mills, Cheryl D; Burns, William J; Nides, Thomas R; Kennedy, Patrick F; Carson, Johnnie; Sullivan, Jacob J; Bass, John R; Davis, Jennifer L (S)  
**Subject:** URGENT UPDATE /CAR

Madam Secretary,

Events have been fast moving in the Central African Republic today after protestors, probably encouraged by the government, breached a wall of the French embassy and also protested outside of ours. Interagency conference calls, led by Johnnie, resulted in General Ham developing a conops to move as soon as tomorrow 1500 through an ordered departure. We anticipate having to move about 70 people including our 8 Embassy personnel and some minors. We just completed a conference call with Denis McDonough, General Ham, John Brennan, Johnnie, Robert Cardillo, Kathleen Hicks, Chris Wood, Avril Haines and others to review planning and decisions. Kathleen Austin-Ferguson from Pat's office joined as well. The following is agreed:

- Johnnie is speaking with Ambassador Wohlers now to work details to be ready for departure as early as 1500 tomorrow.
- Johnnie is also confirming that Amb. Wohlers has accepted French protection for two houses on residence compound and protection is in place.
- Kathleen has expedited paper work for ExecSec to go to DoD tonight and for Pat to sign ordered departure first thing in the morning.
- Diplomatic Security has reviewed plans with RSO for moving Amcits to airport (20 minutes from post) through multiple runs protected by French.
- General Ham has identified assets, is finalizing conops, and knows that if we can move people tomorrow vice original Friday early hours, tomorrow is strongly preferred.
- We have not yet told Amcits explicitly of ordered departure to protect their and embassy security though they have a heads up. Amb. Wohlers has a meeting tomorrow morning with Amcit leaders to talk through process. He has just told Johnnie that he thinks he can get everything done by 1500 but there is a great deal to do to manage all Amcits and all personnel including the FSNs who will maintain the embassy after we leave (only need 20 minutes to finish classified destruction).
- We are all committed to moving as expeditiously as possible while keeping everyone safe. We are hopeful that will be tomorrow at 1500 but no later than early morning Friday. The airport is 24 hour capable but General Ham says barely, making a landing and take-off at night less than optimal.

The rebels remain outside of Bangui. Press reports that they are somewhere between 45-60 miles out. The rebels have said that they are not yet moving on Bangui but it remains to be seen what will really happen. Johnnie has also been in close touch with his French counterpart and Fabius and Hollande are being briefed. The French do not intend to suspend their operations because there are too many French in CAR to be able to evacuate all. There will be an update in the morning book by the IC on the entire situation. Both Johnnie and I are ready to brief you or anyone else on this email. We will send around the NSS summary of the call but wanted to bring you up to date quickly.

Wendy

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:23 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 06, 2013 5:46 PM  
**To:** 'cheryl.mills' [redacted] b6 per DOS  
**Cc:** Jacobs, Janice L  
**Subject:** Re: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

Cheryl

I would say Patrick Murphy, the acting burma coordinator

(He is aware of the issue)

Regards

Pat

---

**From:** Cheryl Mills [redacted] b6 per DOS  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 06, 2013 04:29 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Jacobs, Janice L  
**Subject:** Re: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

Who can I connect them with when I convey that message so they get handed to the next right person?

On Sun, Jan 6, 2013 at 11:31 AM, Kennedy, Patrick F <[KennedyPF@state.gov](mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov)> wrote:

Cheryl

Tay Za, the owner of the airline, is on the sanctioned list

However, one can apply to Treasury/OFAC for a license to get around this

Would suggest that you tell you interlocutor [or we can ask CA to do so] that they should proceed with the transfer to NYC and that the Department [EB, EAP and CA] will work with the appropriate authorities to get the requisite license



Regards

pat

---

**From:** Cheryl Mills [redacted]  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 06, 2013 10:58 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Jacobs, Janice L

b6 per DOS

**Subject:** Fwd: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

Can you review and advise?

cdm

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Doug Band [redacted]  
**Date:** January 5, 2013, 2:36:26 PM EST  
**To:** Huma Abedin <Huma@clintonemail.com>, "cheryl.mills" [redacted]  
[redacted]  
**Subject:** Fw: Fwd: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

b6 per DOS

---

**From:** Joe Conason [redacted]  
**Sent:** Saturday, January 05, 2013 02:21 PM Eastern Standard Time  
**To:** Doug Band  
**Subject:** Fwd: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes

b6 per DOS

Truly a mitzvah if you can do anything...They are trying to bring him home from Singapore to NY now. Surprisingly good account of the situation on Page Six [http://www.nypost.com/p/pagesix/side\\_guru\\_survives\\_crash\\_CNk4ARrIiuXiWfo0lVdDaJ](http://www.nypost.com/p/pagesix/side_guru_survives_crash_CNk4ARrIiuXiWfo0lVdDaJ)

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Joe Conason [redacted]

**Subject: need to speak w you when you have a few minutes**

**Date:** January 4, 2013 12:21:15 PM EST

**To:** <huma@clintonemail.com>

Hi Huma,

I trust this finds you and family well. Very glad that HRC is better -- that was an awful scare. Please convey our wishes for her complete and speedy recovery...

b6 per DOS

I need your advice about a matter involving Allan Lokos, [redacted] who suffered a terrible accident in Burma with his wife [redacted] -- see below. The accident got a bit of coverage today on WNYC.

Many thanks and happy new year...

Best

Joe Conason

[redacted]

office

mobile

home

b6 per DOS

**From:** [redacted]

**Date:** January 4, 2013 11:09:54 AM EST

b6 per DOS

**To:** Lisa Dallos [redacted]

**Subject:** Air Bagan Crash inBurma

**Reply-To:** [redacted]

On holiday in Burma [redacted] were flying Air Bagan on December 25, 2012 from Mandalay to Heho in the Southern Shan State. While all details are not yet known, upon attempting landing, perhaps mistaking a road for the runway about 1 mile away, the plane caught upon electrical wires and crashed down in flames.

[redacted] and I were towards the back of the plane, and tried to get to the front exits, as both wings were on fire, blocking those exits. As the black smoke became suffocating and the crush of people to the front slowed to a stop, we were forced to jump through the flames at the wing exits onto the ground. I sustained a broken vertebra and disc damage upon the landing, but only minor burns [redacted] however, was trapped in the flames and finally escaped with severely deep life-threatening burns on about one third of his body--especially hands and legs and some head.

We were transported to the local primitive rural hospital on the metal floor of an "ambulance" and spent the day with virtually no medical treatment (no sheets, no pillows, unsanitary conditions, no food or water besides what the kind local people brought us). Finally two US consuls from the Yangon Embassy (Sai Oo and Daniel Jacobs) who were vacationing in the area found us, and with great difficulty negotiated our transfer to Bangkok that night.

While the Bumrumgrad Hospital worked to stabilize [redacted] they were unable to treat his burns and recommended transfer via Air Ambulance to a Burn Unit at Singapore General Hospital. Since December 28 we have been in Singapore with [redacted] having so far 3 surgeries. His doctors advised that we now have a brief window in his long healing process to be air lifted home while he is still strong enough from his reserves to survive the flight. An air ambulance flight to our home and New York Presbyterian Hospital is planned for this Monday, January 7th.

After some delays, Air Bagan has now stepped forward and is meeting all our medical costs and supporting us in Singapore. The chairman, Tay Za, has visited and promised to continue to meet the enormous medical costs ahead for [redacted] months in the hospital and up to two years of rehabilitation, as well as helping us with living costs as neither of us can work.

However, Air Bagan says that due to the sanctions against them there is no possible way for them to get us money in the US or pay the New York Presbyterian bill. We are alone here in Singapore, and our doctors have advised that the kind of support that we will need from family and friends to get through the coming months is crucial. We want to come home. We are appealing for help to allow us to somehow receive funds from Air Bagan so that Allan can receive the care he needs in the States.

**Kennedy, Patrick F**

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:21 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Co-location

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 22, 2013 11:42 PM  
**To:** Abbaszadeh, Nima; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Cc:** Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** Re: Co-location

Cheryl!

b5 per DOS



Regards

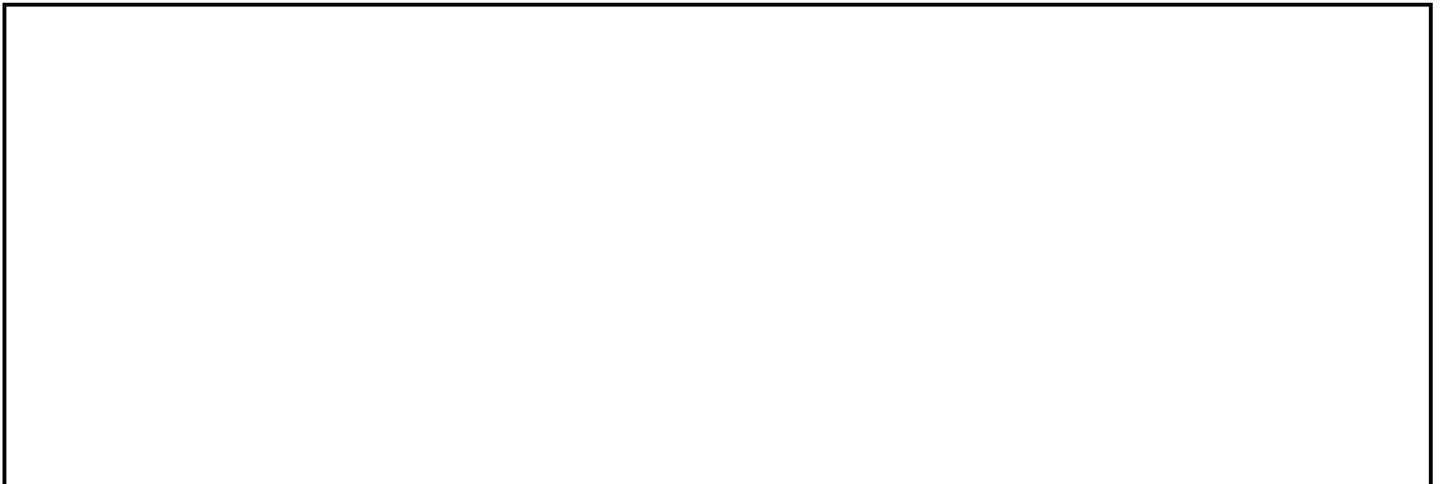
Pat  
Regards

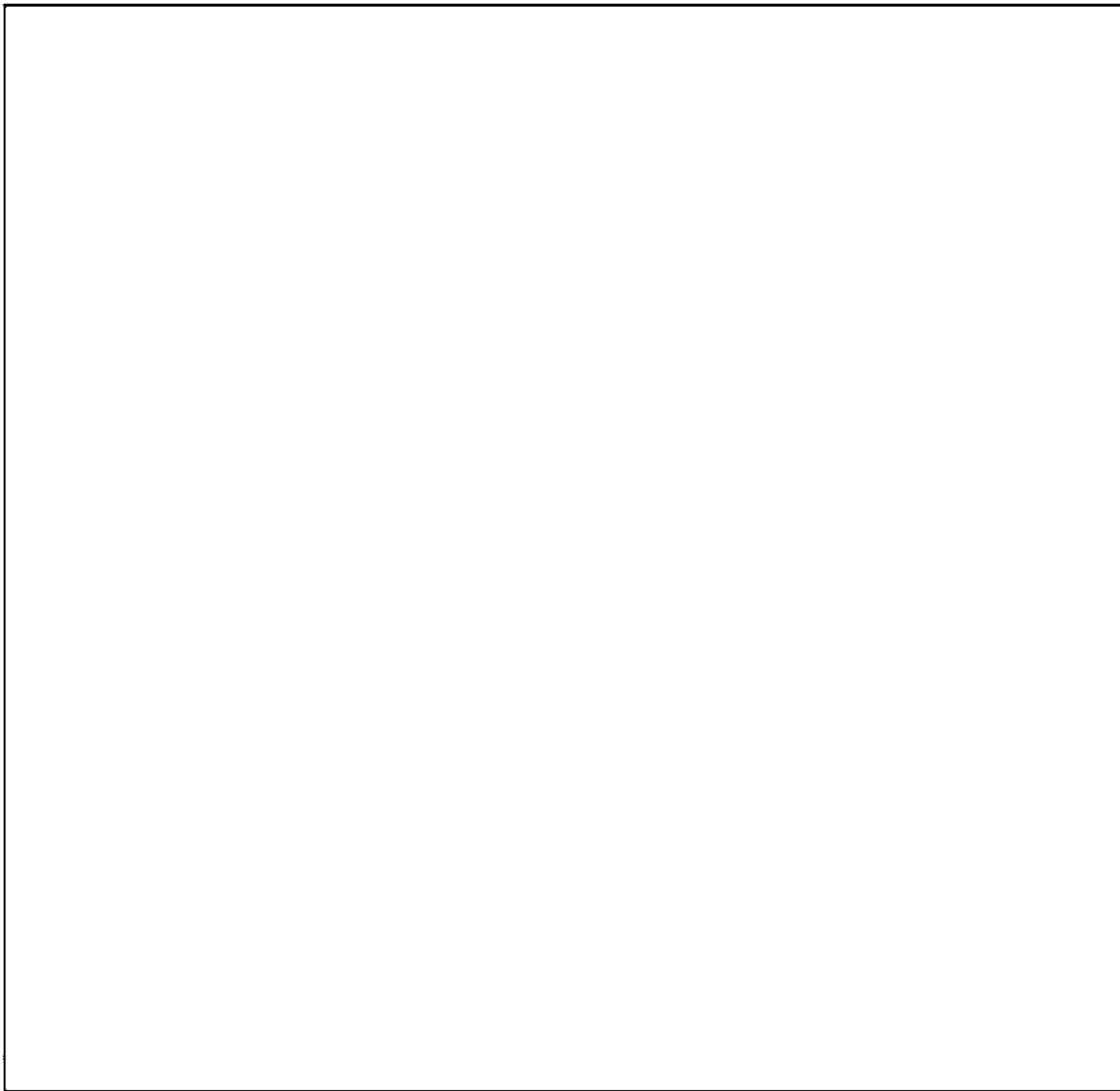
---

**From:** Abbaszadeh, Nima  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 22, 2013 10:30 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Reines, Philippe I  
**Subject:** RE: Co-location

For what it's worth, I think we have pretty much run this to ground with Lee Lohman and Karen Keshap on the phone, and tracked down supporting docs:

b5 per DOS





Let me know if you need more.

Best,  
Nima

---

**From:** Mills, Cheryl D  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 22, 2013 10:06 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Cc:** Reines, Philippe I; Abbaszadeh, Nima  
**Subject:** Fw: Co-location

Pat

Thoughts on this?

Cdm

---


**From:** Reines, Philippe I  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 22, 2013 09:47 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Sullivan, Jacob J  
**Subject:** Co-location

Well, so much for leaving this be overnight. How do you want to handle?

-----Original Message-----

From: H [mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, January 22, 2013 9:46 PM  
To: Reines, Philippe I; Sullivan, Jacob J  
Subject: | Clinton prepping for Benghazi grilling

b5 per DOS

  
<http://security.blogs.cnn.com/2013/01/22/clinton-prepping-for-benghazi-grilling/>

This email is UNCLASSIFIED.

## Kennedy, Patrick F

---

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Friday, October 09, 2015 11:20 AM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** FW: Washington Post

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 27, 2013 8:05 PM  
**To:** 'HDR22@clintonemail.com'; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: Washington Post

Roger

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 27, 2013 07:21 PM  
**To:** Kennedy, Patrick F; Mills, Cheryl D  
**Subject:** Re: Washington Post

Thx, Pat. Let's discuss tomorrow morning.

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Kennedy, Patrick F [<mailto:KennedyPF@state.gov>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 27, 2013 07:14 PM Eastern Standard Time  
**To:** H; Mills, Cheryl D <[MillsCD@state.gov](mailto:MillsCD@state.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: Washington Post

Madam Secretary

We have a long time published travel warning against all travel to Somalia

It was last update on 12/26/12

Regards

Pat

----- Original Message -----

**From:** H [<mailto:HDR22@clintonemail.com>]  
**Sent:** Sunday, January 27, 2013 06:54 PM  
**To:** Mills, Cheryl D; Kennedy, Patrick F  
**Subject:** Washington Post

The Brits have just called

for their citizens to leave Soma'ia. What's our position?

[http://m.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/uk-specific-threat-to-westerners-in-somaliland-region-of-somalia-urges-immediate-evacuation/2013/01/27/cc34a0d0-688c-11e2-9a0b-db931670f35d\\_story.html](http://m.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/uk-specific-threat-to-westerners-in-somaliland-region-of-somalia-urges-immediate-evacuation/2013/01/27/cc34a0d0-688c-11e2-9a0b-db931670f35d_story.html)

HRC-6674

b6  
b7C  
NOISE

FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

b3  
b7E

File Number [redacted]

PRESPRO

Field Office Acquiring Evidence WF

Serial # of Originating Document 29

Date Received 10-29-15

From [redacted]

b6 per DOS  
b7C per DOS

(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

DS/DOS

(Address)

Arlington VA

(City and State)

By

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

1A21

Title:

Midyear Exam

Reference: Briefing Materials for Secretary's Hearing  
(Communication Enclosing Material)  
on Afghanistan and Pakistan before the Senate

Committee on Foreign Relations June 23, 2011

Description:  Original notes re interview of

↓





United States Department of State


b6  
b7c

Washington, D.C. 20520

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

October 23, 2015

**MEMORANDUM TO GREGORY B. STARR**

FROM: S/ES – Elisabeth I. Millard, Acting 

SUBJECT: Request for Production of Records

At the request of the U.S. Department of Justice Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Office of the Executive Secretariat Staff (S/ES-S) conducted a search of the Secretariat Tracking and Retrieval System (STARS) and relevant senior staff electronic records to locate briefing materials provided to Secretary Clinton during the time period of June 16-18, 2011. Attached is a copy of the briefing materials identified.

Follow-up question should be directed to Karin Lang at (202) 647-9935 or Clarence Finney at (202) 647-3574.

Attachment:

Briefing Book for the Secretary's Hearing on Afghanistan and Pakistan  
Before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, June 23, 2011

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

HRC-6679

201124315

**SECRETARY CLINTON**  
**HEARING ON AFGHANISTAN**  
**AND PAKISTAN**



**SENATE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS**  
**THURSDAY, JUNE 23, 2011, 10:00 A.M.**

**Briefing Book for the Secretary's Hearing on Afghanistan and Pakistan**  
**Before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations**  
**Thursday, June 23, 2011**

**Table of Contents**

- Tab 1 Scenario for Your Appearance Before SFRC**
- Tab 2 Testimony**
- Tab 3 Toughest Questions and Answers**
- Tab 4 Member Profiles**
- Tab 5 SFRC Report on Afghanistan, with Letters by  
Deputy Secretary Nides and Administrator Shah  
on the Report's Conclusions**

**The Secretary's Appearance before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee**  
**Thursday, June 23, 2011, 10:00 a.m.**

**CONTEXT**

You are testifying before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee (SFRC) on "Evaluating Goals and Progress in Afghanistan and Pakistan." The Foreign Relations Committee has held five hearings with non-administration witnesses on U.S. policy in the region over the past two months and a recent hearing for Ambassador Ryan Crocker's nomination to be the next U.S. Ambassador to Afghanistan. On June 8, Chairman Kerry's SFRC staff also released a report on U.S. assistance to Afghanistan that criticized the cost, need, and sustainability of U.S. assistance programs. In the wake of the Usama bin Laden operation and the President's upcoming announcement on initial troop withdrawals from Afghanistan, this hearing offers a unique opportunity to clarify our goals and objectives for U.S. policy in Afghanistan, including transition and reconciliation and reintegration, and to reaffirm the importance of our strategic relationship with Pakistan.

**SCENARIO**

- (T) 9:30 a.m.      You depart your residence for the Capitol.
- 9:50 a.m.        You arrive and meet Dave Adams at the Dirksen Building entrance and then proceed to room SD-106.
- 10:00 a.m.        You open the hearing with your 8-10 minute testimony and answer questions from Members present.
- TBD                Hearing concludes and you depart the Dirksen Building for HST.

Remarks to be provided

**Tough Questions and Answers for the Secretary's Hearing**  
**Before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee**  
**Thursday, June 23, 2011**

**Table of Contents**

<b>AFGHANISTAN</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>General / U.S. Strategy in Afghanistan</b> .....	<b>3</b>
President Karzai .....	8
<b>Assistance to Afghanistan</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Afghan Infrastructure Fund (AIF) .....	9
<b>Corruption in Afghanistan</b> .....	<b>10</b>
FY 2011 Certification on Corruption .....	10
Kabul Bank .....	11
Risen Story / Anti-Corruption Strategy .....	13
<b>Women's Issues</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Administration and Personnel .....	17
Afghanistan National Security Forces .....	18A
Effect in Afghanistan of Usama bin Laden Killing .....	19
IEDs in Afghanistan and Ammonium Nitrate .....	20
Northern Distribution Network / Human Rights .....	21
Pakistan's Role in Afghan Reconciliation .....	22
Private Security Contractors .....	23
SFRC Report on Afghanistan .....	24
Study Group Proposal .....	25
UN Security Council Vote on Afghanistan / Reconciliation .....	25A
U.S.-Afghanistan Strategic Partnership Agreement .....	26
<b>PAKISTAN</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>Assistance to Pakistan</b> .....	<b>27</b>
Assistance Pipeline .....	28
Certification on Security Assistance .....	29
Citizens' Damage Compensation Fund .....	30
PCF/PCCF .....	31
Pakistani Perception of U.S. Assistance .....	32
<b>Counterterrorism</b> .....	<b>33</b>

6/21/11, 9:40pm

HRC-6684

<b>Miscellaneous.....</b>	<b>37</b>
Extrajudicial Killings.....	37
Nuclear Weapons Security.....	38
Press Freedom.....	38A
Relations with India.....	39
Religious Freedom.....	40
ROZs/Enterprise Funds.....	41A
<b>MIDDLE EAST.....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Egypt.....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Iran.....</b>	<b>44</b>
Iran Sanctions.....	47
<b>Iraq.....</b>	<b>49</b>
MEK / Camp Ashraf.....	51
<b>Lebanon.....</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Libya.....</b>	<b>53</b>
General / U.S. Policy.....	53
Consultation with Congress.....	55
War Powers Resolution.....	56
<b>Middle East Peace.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Syria.....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Tunisia.....</b>	<b>63B</b>
<b>Yemen.....</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>66A</b>
<b>Congressional Correspondence.....</b>	<b>66A</b>
<b>Cuba.....</b>	<b>66B</b>
<b>Guantanamo Bay.....</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Honduras.....</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Peru.....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Somalia.....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Sudan.....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Taiwan.....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Venezuela.....</b>	<b>73</b>

## AFGHANISTAN

### General / U.S. Strategy in Afghanistan

Q. What's the strategic interest of the United States in Afghanistan?

- **Our strategic objective in Afghanistan remains to disrupt, dismantle and defeat al-Qaida and to prevent its return to Afghanistan, where it could once again threaten the United States and our allies. The successful operation against Osama Bin Laden was a vital step towards achieving that strategic objective. But there is more work to be done to ensure that Afghanistan does not again become a safe haven for terrorists to launch attacks against the United States.**
- **Our goal is for Afghanistan's sovereignty and territorial integrity to be assured and sustained by Afghan security forces in the lead across the country, capable of protecting the country's borders and quelling internal threats, and supported by a strong and enduring bilateral partnership with the U.S. and NATO.**
- **The enduring commitment of the United States and our partners will be critical. We know the consequences of disengaging from this region and letting despair and extremism take hold. Afghanistan is at the heart of a region with over two billion people and two nuclear-weapons states. Long-term stability here is a vital U.S. national interest. That is why even after our combat troops come home, we will remain committed to preserving their hard fought gains and our civilians will remain engaged to help build and stabilize the region in the years to come.**



Q. After ten years of blood and much treasure expended in Afghanistan, the American people are weary of this conflict. With our huge budget deficits, we just can't afford to be nation building at a rate of \$100 billion dollars per year in Afghanistan. What is our core goal and how can we be responsible stewards of taxpayer money?

- **The core goal of the U.S. strategy in Afghanistan remains to disrupt, dismantle, and defeat al-Qaida and to prevent its return to Afghanistan.**
- **We are committed to begin a drawdown of our forces in Afghanistan in July. The military surge secured significant gains in Afghanistan, but these gains are fragile and reversible. As we draw down our troops we will do so responsibly, while pursuing a political settlement in Afghanistan and stability in the region, in order to lay the foundations of a lasting peace.**
- **Transition and reconciliation are mutually reinforcing processes. Our aim is to assist in achieving a responsible and irreversible transition to full Afghan responsibility by 2014. Sufficient governance and development must underpin sustainable transition, and the U.S. civilian mission in Afghanistan is shifting away from direct service delivery to focus more on capacity building.**
- **While civilian assistance represents a small percentage of the overall costs of our mission in Afghanistan, it is an essential component of our national security strategy in Afghanistan.**
- **Afghanistan will be recovering from 30 years of war for a long time. But we have accomplished much of what we set out to do. We are on track to start the transition process. All of the elements of our strategy – civilian, military, and intelligence – have been mutually reinforcing, and we've made real progress. Our strategy is aimed at sustaining these gains and keeping the American people safe.**
- **We are in discussions with the Government of Afghanistan to define our enduring commitment through and beyond the end of transition in 2014. Our aim is a normalized relationship with an Afghan government that is becoming stronger economically, and is able to defend its borders and provide security for its people. We do not seek permanent bases in**

**Afghanistan, or a long-term military presence that would be a threat to Afghanistan's neighbors.**

Q. Senator Boxer has introduced a bill calling for timetable of withdrawal from Afghanistan. Do you support such a timetable?

- **We are committed to begin a drawdown of our forces in Afghanistan in July, but the scope and pace of that drawdown has not yet been determined.** The military surge secured significant gains in Afghanistan; however, these gains are fragile and reversible. We should base any changes on conditions on the ground.

Q. If we know that we can't fight our way out of Afghanistan, what are we doing to facilitate a political solution through reconciliation and reintegration? Have we begun negotiations with the Taliban?

- **Osama Bin Laden's death underscores for the Taliban and other insurgents the choice we've made clear with our surge, and in my February 18 speech before the Asia Society: either split with al-Qaida and reconcile with the Afghan government, or face continued hardship, isolation, and defeat. The security and governance gains produced by the military and civilian surges have created an opportunity to advance a responsible reconciliation process, led by Afghans and supported by intense regional diplomacy and strong U.S.-backing.**
- **We support an Afghan-led reconciliation process, including the efforts of the Afghan High Peace Council – formed by President Karzai to build support for reconciliation across Afghan society – and the Afghanistan Peace and Reintegration Program. That program has now registered over 1,700 ex-combatants, and serves as the vehicle whereby communities can take ex-combatants back into their midst and work together for a better future.**
- **We have made clear our unambiguous red lines for supporting responsible, Afghan-led reconciliation and reintegration: that the insurgents renounce violence, abandon any ties they have with al-Qaida, and abide by the constitution of Afghanistan, including its protections for all Afghans – including women.**
- **To complement our efforts within Afghanistan, the U.S. and Afghanistan are both actively engaged in regional diplomacy to advance reconciliation. The Afghan Government has engaged the Pakistani government to secure its support for reconciliation, and both countries agreed in January to form a Joint Peace Commission, which had its first meeting on June 11. The United States, Pakistan, and Afghanistan have established a core group to support reconciliation, which has met twice since May 3. Special Representative Grossman has begun regular consultations with interested regional powers, including Saudi Arabia, China, Russia, and India, seeking their support. In this way, our diplomatic surge is building on and consolidating the gains made possible by our military and civilian surges, and helping to make Afghan-led reconciliation and reintegration achievable and sustainable.**

Q. Why do we need 100,000 troops in Afghanistan to conduct a counterterrorism mission there at a cost of over \$100 billion a year, especially now that Bin Laden is gone and there's only a few dozen al Qaeda in all of the country?

- **The death of Osama bin Laden is not the end of our efforts against al-Qaida; we need to continue to aggressively pursue members of al-Qaida intent on harming U.S. citizens and interests, and those of our Allies and partners.**
- **As the President noted in his December 2009 speech at West Point, we will begin a responsible reduction of our forces in Afghanistan beginning in July 2011, based on conditions on the ground. The President has not yet decided on the scope and pace of that drawdown.**
- **In order to disrupt, dismantle, and defeat al-Qaida, we must continue to press forward with our efforts. To ensure Afghanistan never again serves as a safe haven for al-Qaida, we must make the security gains we have achieved irreversible, and proceed carefully in transitioning the responsibility for security to the Afghans.**

## President Karzai

Q. What kind of a partner do we have in President Karzai?

- **President Karzai remains an important partner for the United States. We share his strong interest in transition and reconciliation.**
- **I will not sugarcoat the fact that the Afghan Government has, from time to time, disagreed with our policies – as have many of our other close partners around the world. And there is no denying the challenges our civilian efforts face in Afghanistan. But on the central issue of ending the conflict and preventing al-Qaida’s return, we are in complete agreement with the Afghan government.**
- **Corruption remains a major problem. Fighting fraud and waste is one of our highest priorities. A major focus of the civilian surge has been expanding our presence in the field, getting more experts out to provide hands-on leadership of our development projects. We have partnered with the military to put in place stronger controls on contractors. And we are working with Afghan institutions that we fund directly to help them improve auditing and accountability.**
- **The Afghan people also expect their government to present a positive vision for the future. President Karzai’s stated commitment to enhance transparency, improve basic services, and reduce corruption is a start, and we will continue to work with his government to follow through on these commitments.**

## Assistance to Afghanistan

### **Afghan Infrastructure Fund (AIF)**

Q. I am concerned about the Administration's proposal for an Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund (AIF). How can we afford to pay for these big ticket items like powering Kandahar's electric needs, when we can't even pay for upgrading our infrastructure here at home?

- **Alongside our military offensive, we are engaged in a major civilian effort in Afghanistan to bolster the government, economy and civil society and undercut the insurgency. The Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund (AIF) is designed as a joint civil-military approach to meet the critical needs of the war effort in Afghanistan, while being realistic about the extremely difficult budget environment here at home. In December, President Obama reiterated his support for the AIF, stating, "We have supported and focused investments in infrastructure that will give the Afghan government and people the tools to build and sustain a future of stability."**
- **With the current resource base, the State Department and USAID would not be able to fully fund all of the critical infrastructure and development needs without untenable tradeoffs in other priority sectors. The AIF authorizes the use of up to \$400 million DoD funds in FY 2011 for projects jointly developed by State and DoD, and undertaken by State, USAID, and DoD, as appropriate. These funds will help build critical transmission lines in focus areas, will contribute to stability by providing electricity to Kandahar, and will also build key infrastructure such as roads and provincial justice centers.**
- **We realize, however, that in order to fully achieve Afghanistan's infrastructure goals, we will need to build a shared vision among the Afghans, the international community, and the private sector on a prioritized list of infrastructure and energy investments that will contribute to the development of Afghanistan and its economic reintegration with South and Central Asia. Using this priority list as a starting point, these parties will work together to both identify funding and to implement these projects.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

**Background Notes on AIF:**

Section 1217 of the Ike Skelton National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011 (NDAA for FY2011), signed into law on January 7, 2011, authorized the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Defense to establish a program to develop and carry out infrastructure projects in Afghanistan. The Departments of State and Defense are committed to close collaboration on the execution of an Afghanistan infrastructure program, for which Secretaries Gates and Clinton requested in November 2010 authorization and appropriations for an Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund (AIF), to ensure that infrastructure investments developed for near-term counterinsurgency objectives are integrated into longer-term development plans for Afghanistan.

The Departments of State and Defense have already initiated the Afghanistan Infrastructure Program (AIP) to facilitate jointly undertaking high-priority infrastructure projects in support of the civil-military campaign in Afghanistan, in accordance with Section 1217 of the NDAA for FY2011. Pursuant to this authority, the Secretary of Defense may use up to \$400 million of funds made available for operation and maintenance for this program. The congressional notification (CN) for the initial tranche of AIF activities was submitted to Congress on May 20, 2011.

Initial activities include:

- Kandahar Power Bridging Solution to provide fuel, operations, and maintenance for generators (\$40 million);
- Southeast Power System (SEPS) – Phase 1 Transmission Lines (\$130 million);
- Northeast Power System (NEPS) – Transmission Lines from Chimtala to Ghazni (\$101 million);
- Northeast Power System (NEPS) – Transmission Lines from Chimtala to Gardez (\$86 million);
- Nawa to Lashkar Gah Road Project (\$23 million); and,
- Development of Five Provincial Justice Centers in Kandahar, Nangahar, Balkh, Herat, and Khost (\$20 million).

DoD is requesting continuation of this authority in the FY 2012 NDAA. Their initial request was \$475M although the mark-up of the NDAA by the Senate Armed Services Committee released on June 17, 2011 reduced this level to \$400M, a straight-line of the FY 2011 appropriation. In collaboration with DoD, State and USAID in Kabul are currently reviewing proposed projects for the FY 2012 AIF.

6/21/11, 4:25pm

## Corruption in Afghanistan

### **FY 2011 Certification on Corruption**

Q. In the FY 2011 CR there are conditions on economic aid to Afghanistan including certification that the Afghan Government is demonstrating a commitment to reduce corruption, as well as improvements in the areas of women's rights and governance. How does the State Department plan to meet these conditions?

- **We are currently finalizing our certification package on this issue. In the meantime, we've taken a number of proactive steps to fight corruption, reinforce Afghan-led governance, and promote women's rights.**
- **Corruption remains a major problem. Fighting fraud and waste is one of our highest priorities. A major focus of the civilian surge has been expanding our presence in the field, getting more experts out to provide hands-on leadership of our development projects. We have partnered with the military to put in place stronger controls on contractors. And we are working with Afghan institutions that we fund directly to help them improve auditing and accountability.**
- **The Afghan people also expect their government to present a positive vision for the future. President Karzai's stated commitment to enhance transparency, improve basic services, and reduce corruption is a start, and we will continue to work with his government to follow through on these commitments.**
- **On women's rights, many challenges still remain and the U.S. government is committed to ensuring that women remain a cornerstone of our policy efforts and programs. No society can advance if 50 percent of its population is left behind.**
- **In the field of education, 37 percent of the 7.3 million schoolchildren are female. This is a significant leap forward for Afghanistan, considering that in 2002 only 900,000 students were formally enrolled in school, and all of them were male. USAID has doubled spending on women since 2008. We have tripled our staff on the ground since 2009, created and fully staffed a new four-person gender unit in Kabul in 2010,**



strengthened the capacity of the Afghan Ministry of Women's Affairs, and engaged women as agents of change and beneficiaries of our reconstruction and development efforts.

### **Kabul Bank**

Q. What is happening with Kabul Bank?

- **The United States supports the decision of the Afghan government to place Kabul Bank into receivership and split the good and bad parts of the bank. This is one of a number of steps that the IMF requires for resolution of the Kabul Bank crisis and agreement to an IMF country program. We continue to closely monitor Afghan progress in meeting the IMF's pre-conditions, and are working with both the donor community and the Afghan government to ensure that these steps are taken. President Obama has reiterated to President Karzai our support of the IMF's position and that no U.S. funds would be used to resolve Kabul Bank.**
- **Supervision of Afghan banks is, and has always been, the responsibility of the Afghan Central Bank. The U.S. government does not, and indeed should not, have an operational role in supervising Afghan banks. Our efforts are appropriately focused on capacity-building, particularly with regard to strengthening those supervisory authorities responsible for safeguarding the integrity of the financial system. U.S. technical assistance has never focused on any private institution or on the Afghan financial sector itself.**
- **No American taxpayer funds have been or will be used to resolve problems at Kabul Bank. The U.S. government does not have any accounts in Kabul Bank and does not place advisers at Kabul Bank.**

If Asked, Deloitte USAID Contract on Kabul Bank:

- **Though Deloitte cannot be held responsible for the fraud, failure, or collapse of Kabul Bank, given the changed conditions on the ground, we have terminated the banking-specific portion of the Deloitte contract in order to ensure that our technical assistance is as effective as possible.**
- **In Washington and the field, USAID is working closely with our banking sector experts as well as our General Counsel to re-examine**

**any potential future assistance to the banking sector and will keep our Hill colleagues informed of our progress.**

Q. What is our reaction to the IMF stopping \$70 million in Afghan reconstruction payments because of concerns regarding lax oversight and corruption in the Kabul Bank? What does this decision mean?

- **The United States government supports the decision by the World Bank to withhold \$70 million in payments from the Incentive Window of the Afghanistan Reconstruction Trust Fund (ARTF). The ARTF is a World Bank-administered fund for non-security Afghan government expenditures. The decision to withhold these funds is based on the ARTF's statutory language requiring that an IMF country program be in place for disbursement from the Incentive Window. To agree to an IMF program, the Afghan government must first meet take a number of steps to resolve Kabul Bank and strengthen the Afghan banking sector in general.**
- **The Afghan government was aware that if they did not take all of these steps and have an IMF program in place by June 11, they would not receive this \$70 million tranche.**

Q. Will the bank survive?

- **At the guidance of the IMF, Kabul Bank has already been placed in to receivership, which is a structured shut down of the bank. This occurred in April 2011.**

Q. Does the U.S. have confidence in Afghan institutions and what does this mean for Afghanistan?

- **The Afghan banking system has made considerable progress since 2001, but more work must be done. The United States government remains committed to helping Afghanistan achieve a strong and stable financial sector. We continue to closely monitor Afghan progress in meeting the IMF's pre-conditions, and are working with both the donor community and the Afghan government to ensure that these steps are taken. President Obama has reiterated to President Karzai our support of the IMF's position.**

6/20/11, 12:05pm

HRC-6696

## Risen Story / Anti-Corruption Strategy

Q. In a recent NYT article by James Risen, he documented that we've been paying a known terrorist to provide dubious security for a road that has not even been completed after millions in U.S. funding. How are we safeguarding U.S. assistance funds in Afghanistan and ensuring we are not funding the Taliban?

- **In 2009, USAID asked its Office of Inspector General (OIG) to look into allegations of assistance funds being diverted to benefit the Taliban through this roads project. In 2010, the OIG communicated that the investigation had not definitively identified any actionable information, but that work was ongoing. In February 2011, USAID, acting on new allegations, used its newly inaugurated vetting system to vet security subcontractors associated with this road project. Based on this process, USAID informed The Louis Berger Group/Black & Veatch that one individual security service provider was no longer eligible to receive USAID funds. Since then, that individual's services have been terminated.**
- **This case highlights the importance of constantly improving our ability to safeguard U.S. assistance funds. To further strengthen our U.S. contracts against corruption and prevent funding from falling into the hands of insurgents, we have systems in place to examine civilian and military contracting practices and establish better oversight of our funds.**
- **Along with the U.S. Embassy, the military Task Force Shafafiyat ("Transparency" in Dari), which includes Task Forces 2010, Spotlight, and Nexus, has been tasked with addressing corruption problems and developing solutions in the areas of U.S. contracting practices, personal security contracts, and counter-narcotics. There are built-in provisions in our civilian and military contracts to counter opportunities for corruption, both high and low level. Civilian and military agencies are sharing intelligence on contractors, improving contractor and sub-contractor vetting and supervision, and blacklisting companies that are in violation of U.S. or Afghan laws.**
- **In the fall of 2010, USAID also launched the Accountable Assistance for Afghanistan (A3) initiative. This initiative entails reducing the layers of subcontracts, tightening financial controls, enhancing project oversight,**

and establishing a vetting system. As part of the recommendations from this initiative, USAID established a Vetting Support Unit (VSU) in February 2011, which is now vetting new, non-U.S. awardees and sub-awardees working for USAID, as well as existing awards on an as-needed basis.

- On direct funding to the Afghan government, the U.S. government has only done this in limited instances when the capacity for oversight and accountability at a Ministry has been determined to meet our standards or when the funds can be administered through mechanisms, such as the Afghanistan Reconstruction Trust Fund (ARTF).

Q. What is the USG strategy to fight corruption?

- Corruption remains a tactical challenge not only in Afghanistan, but in the surrounding region as well. It has been a difficult and long process for Afghans to build their legal system and governance institutions after 30 years of war.
- The USG is taking an integrated civilian-military approach to combat areas of corruption that potentially fundamentally undermine the viability of the Afghan State, delegitimize the Afghan government, and which impact the delivery of our assistance. Our approach includes safeguarding the use of U.S. funds, stopping illicit funds from fueling the insurgency, eliminating opportunities for insurgents to erode public support for the Afghan state, and strengthening institutions that will promote accountability and allow for transition.
- Our anticorruption strategy also includes efforts to develop Afghan institutional capacity to promote the enforcement of anticorruption laws and regulations, as well as provide ethics training to various actors, including civil servants and the judiciary. In addition, the U.S. is working closely with Afghan ministries to help strengthen safeguards and accountability mechanisms that help reduce and eliminate fraud, waste, and abuse. Parallel to this, the U.S. interagency is improving its own vetting system and oversight mechanisms for civilian assistance, as well as increasing intelligence sharing between different government agencies.

6/21/11, 4:25pm

- **The Afghan government has also taken some important initial steps to increase transparency and accountability. These include publishing additional asset declarations of senior officials, strengthening the High Office of Oversight as a more independent body through the development of the Monitoring and Evaluation Committee, adopting a sub-national governance policy, and continuing structural reform in public administration.**

### Women's Issues

Q. Is the U.S. turning its back on women's issues in Afghanistan, as a recent Washington Post article alleged? How will reintegration impact the rights of Afghan women?

- **The advancement of women's rights is critical to political, social, and economic progress in Afghanistan, where women's human rights have been ignored, attacked, and eroded over decades, especially under Taliban rule.**
- **That's why, as part of a government-wide effort, we developed the Civilian Assistance Strategy for Afghan Women. This strategy addresses gender discrimination and inequality in Afghanistan by building sustainable capacity and institutionalizing opportunities for women across the public, private, and NGO sectors in several key areas: such as increased leadership and civic participation; improved security and access to justice; strengthened economic policy, and greater access to education and health care.**
- **Many challenges still remain and the U.S. government is committed to ensuring that women remain a cornerstone of our policy efforts and programs. No society can advance if 50 percent of its population is left behind.**
- **In the field of education, 37 percent of the 7.3 million schoolchildren are female. This is a significant leap forward for Afghanistan, considering that in 2002 only 900,000 students were formally enrolled in school, and all of them were male. USAID has doubled spending on women since 2008. We have tripled our staff on the ground since 2009, created and fully staffed a new four-person gender unit in Kabul in 2010,**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

**strengthened the capacity of the Afghan Ministry of Women's Affairs, and engaged women as agents of change and beneficiaries of our reconstruction and development efforts.**

- **Furthermore, USAID requires implementing partners to undertake efforts to prevent discrimination and violence against women, provide economic and leadership opportunities, increase participation of women in the political process, improve security for women, promote education, health and well-being, and other efforts designed to directly benefit women. Implementing partners must establish the necessary implementation, management, and reporting systems to separately track and report data to USAID on female beneficiaries and measurable impacts of activities intended to address the needs of women and girls. (If asked: USAID has not changed its contracting procedures to the detriment of women.)**

If Asked on Reintegration:

- **Over the past two years, the United States has laid out our unambiguous red lines for Afghan-led reconciliation with the insurgents: they must renounce violence, abandon their alliance with al-Qaida, and abide by the Constitution of Afghanistan, including its provisions on women's rights. This means upholding women's equality – the right of women and girls to go to school, participate in government and business, and be free from violence in their homes, workplaces, and communities.**
- **Those are necessary outcomes of any negotiation. This is the price for reaching a political resolution and bringing an end to the military actions that are targeting their leadership and decimating their ranks. As I stated previously, "If women are silenced and pushed to margins of Afghan society, the prospects for peace and justice will be subverted."**
- **We continue to urge the Government of Afghanistan to ensure that human rights concerns, especially women's rights, remain paramount in any discussions of amnesty, reconciliation, and reintegration, and that women are fully engaged at all levels in these discussions.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

Q. If the Karzai government continues to shut down women's shelters, how can we say in good faith that we are making progress on women's rights in Afghanistan?

- **We were very concerned a few months back with reports of proposed changes to the regulation of women's shelters. While we recognize that the government needs to monitor shelters, it is important that civil society be allowed to operate these facilities independently, and we raised this several times with the highest levels of the Afghan government. President Karzai clarified in an April press conference that the shelters would not be shut down nor put under direct government control. We are pleased the civil society and the Afghan government came together to develop revised regulations. The revised shelter regulation reflects input from Ministry of Women's Affairs (MoWA) leadership, the international community, shelter NGOs, and civil society organizations.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

## Miscellaneous

### Administration and Personnel

Q. Is it true that the Department's new contract to protect the movement of Chief of Mission personnel in Afghanistan for five years will cost at least one third of a billion dollars – and why so much?

- **Our military efforts in Afghanistan have been teamed with a robust civilian effort that is assisting the Afghan Government build credibility with its own people, offer alternatives to the insurgency, and provide incentives for all Afghans to renounce violence and work together toward a better future.**
- **Our civilian effort will remain critical as the military begins drawing down the number of troops in country and as transition proceeds and Afghan leadership strengthens. Our current staffing of more than 1,100 civilian experts from nine federal agencies are working with Afghans to improve agriculture, to expand infrastructure, to stem the drug trade, and to train their civil servants. These civilian operations are crucial; our diplomats and development experts must continue to be robustly engaged in the transition and post-2014 Afghanistan. We plan to reach our peak staffing by the end of this calendar year and maintain that plateau through the summer of 2013. Based on continued joint planning with our military colleagues and the Afghans, we intend to begin reducing our civilian staffing to an end state to be arrived at by the end of 2014.**
- **The total cost for protective security operations for movement in Kabul under the Department's new Worldwide Protective Services (WPS) task order is higher than before because the number of State Department and other personnel under COM authority assigned to Kabul has more than doubled, to 716, over the past few years.**
- **Civilian staffing in Afghanistan under Chief of Mission authority has more than tripled since January of 2009 to the current level of 1130, about 730 in Kabul and 400 in the field. To accommodate the expanding operational movement needs of those staff based at the Embassy, there has a requisite increase in the number of protective security personnel. Additionally, there is planning for and review of**

6/21/11, 4:25pm



proposals to provide security and static guard services for new facilities for our consulates in Herat and Mazar e Sharif. We are likely to face additional security costs for our civilian platforms as we, in conjunction with the transition to Afghan security lead and the reduction of U.S. military presence, transition to needed platforms to execute political and developmental activities.

- As a result, an increase in the number of protective security personnel was required to accommodate the expanding operational movement needs of the embassy. In addition, new training requirements specified under the terms of the WPS base contract also play a factor in the increased costs.

Background: The cost of such security operations under the previous work order (2007 – 2011) for the base plus four years was \$227 million; while under the new WPS Task Order, the total cost for the base and four option years will be \$330 million.

A Technical Evaluation Panel (TEP) is currently under way to review vendor proposals for a new WPS task order for protective security and static guard services at the new consulates in Mazar e-Sharif and Herat, which are expected to be completed and fully operational later this year. This task order is scheduled to be awarded later this summer with a start date in early 2012.

6/21/11, 4:25pm

HRC-6703

Q. How many U.S. personnel, including USG contractors, are currently working in Afghanistan – and what is your plan for reducing that number in the near future?

- **We now have more than 1,100 civilian experts from nine federal agencies working in Afghanistan on everything from improving agriculture, to expanding infrastructure, to stemming the drug trade, and training Afghan civil servants. We plan to reach our peak staffing by the end of this calendar year and maintain that plateau through the summer of 2013. Based on continued joint planning with our military colleagues and the Afghans, we intend to begin reducing our civilian staffing to an end state to be arrived at by the end of 2014.**
- **In addition, as of June 19, we have 4,917 grantees and contractors working in Afghanistan. Of those, 1,290 are US citizens and the balance are local nationals (2,296) and third country nationals (1,331). These numbers represent a snapshot as of June 19.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

HRC-6704

## **Afghan National Security Forces**

Q. What is the current size of the ANSF? Is this size sustainable and at what cost to the United States, given the miniscule nature of Afghanistan's revenues? What is the current percentage of southern Pashtuns in the ANSF? How does Pakistan view the growth of the ANSF?

- **As of June 1, the Afghan National Security Force's (ANSF) end-strength was approximately 297,000 (168,000 Afghan National Army; 129,000 Afghan National Police).**
- **The enduring commitment of the United States and our partners will be critical to long-term Afghan success. The Afghanistan Security Forces Fund (ASFF) directly supports funding for ANSF infrastructure, equipment, training, and sustainment. FY 11 ASFF funding is \$11.6B, with longer term planning for funding currently underway.**
- **It should be noted that the cost of sustaining an Afghan army and police officer is significantly less than maintaining a U.S. soldier in Afghanistan. From a purely financial perspective, there is a large return on investment in the ANSF.**
- **The Afghan Ministry of Defense remains committed to recruiting Pashtuns from southern Afghanistan for the Afghan National Army and continues to leverage their Recruiting Commands' and Provincial Councils to attract eligible recruits to meet their monthly goal of four percent. While the ANA ethnic population breakout reflects a force that is approximately 44 percent Pashtun, approximately three percent come from the South.**
- **The Afghan National Police (ANP) does not have an ethnic balance requirement because the majority of their forces remain assigned to their local areas.**
- **The Pakistani Government publicly states that it supports a stable and peaceful Afghanistan, and we welcome recent high-level engagements between the leadership of both governments, including President Karzai's June 10 visit to Islamabad. An ANSF that can maintain security in Afghanistan and prevent militant incursions into Pakistan will improve Pakistan's own security.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

## **Effect in Afghanistan of Usama bin Laden Killing**

Q. What effect has the killing of Usama bin Laden had on the battlefield in Afghanistan? What impact will it have on the Taliban? What effect will it have on our allies and their troop commitments in Afghanistan?

- **Osama bin Laden's death sent an unmistakable message about the strength of the resolve of the United States and the international community to stand up against terrorism and those who perpetuate it. It is especially important to leave no doubt that those who pursue a terrorist agenda and indiscriminately murder innocent people will be brought to justice. But we cannot forget that the battle to stop al-Qaida and its affiliates does not end with bin Laden's death.**
- **Osama bin Laden's death may weaken al-Qaida's influence on the Afghan Taliban as the relationship between al-Qaida and the Afghan Taliban was built upon bin Laden's personal relationship with Mullah Omar. His death is a significant milestone in our efforts to disrupt, dismantle, and defeat al-Qaida. Al-Qaida remains a threat, and we will continue to press our efforts.**
- **Our international partners have helped put significant pressure on al-Qaida and, specifically, its leadership. It is critical that we maintain our current momentum to ensure security gains are permanent, the transition of security responsibility to the Afghans is irreversible, and conditions for reconciliation progress.**

## **IEDs in Afghanistan and Ammonium Nitrate**

Q. The leading cause of death to our soldiers in Afghanistan is IEDs. These weapons use the precursor chemical Ammonium Nitrate (AN), which is illegal in Afghanistan but legal in Pakistan. What progress have we made in stemming the flow of AN from Pakistan into Afghanistan and what are the challenges? How successful has the Government of Pakistan's Counter-IED Task Force been?

- **In Afghanistan we are working to raise public awareness, and improve border coordination for precursors used in IEDs.**
- **To increase public awareness in Pakistan about the IED threat, Pakistan plans to make July IED Awareness Month and will launch a national public information campaign aimed at increasing awareness of IED threat.**
- **Pakistan's Ministry of Interior has just approved (June 18) a comprehensive Counter-IED strategy that strives to strengthen Pakistan's legislative and regulatory framework to increase internal controls of explosive precursors as well as expand law enforcement's ability to prevent illegal smuggling of precursors, including ammonium nitrate into Afghanistan.**
- **As part of our Strategic Dialogue with Pakistan, on July 5 Assistant Secretary William Brownfield from the Bureau of International Narcotics and Law Enforcement will chair a Law Enforcement and Counterterrorism Working Group focused on the IED problem.**
- **Afghanistan and Pakistan will also participate in a joint border training initiative aimed at improving knowledge about IED precursors and expanding cooperation between Afghan and Pakistani border agencies on interdiction efforts activities.**
- **In addition, Afghanistan and Pakistan are one of the 82 countries participating in Operation Global Shield, a multinational law enforcement effort coordinated by the World Customs Organization, United Nations Office of Drugs and Crime, and Interpol designed to stem the flow of IED precursors, by enhanced screening and tracking of these precursors from point of shipment to destination.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

## **Northern Distribution Network / Human Rights**

Q. Are we sacrificing our principles and jeopardizing future cooperation by providing respect and assistance to autocratic Central Asian dictators (Uzbekistan, Turkmenistan) despite atrocious human rights records, in order to further military priorities?

- **We highly value the contributions that Central Asian countries have made towards our goals in Afghanistan, including the provision of critical transit routes for non-lethal cargo, facilitation of electricity transmission, and help with reconstruction efforts. At the same time, we continue to engage with these countries broadly, in order to push for progress in all areas. We consistently urge the governments in the region to create more space for freedom of the press, civil society, freedom of religion, independent media, and independent political parties.**
- **In 2009, the United States began holding annual bilateral consultations with each of the Central Asian countries to broaden and deepen our cooperation on a full range of issues, including in the areas of security and human rights. In Uzbekistan, the United States is pursuing cooperation through independent NGOs and the government to strengthen civil society, the media, and the rule of law in Uzbekistan, and we have achieved some successes with Uzbekistan, including increased cooperation to combat trafficking in persons and narcotics, and improved bilateral dialogue on religious freedom. We continue to meet with the Turkmen government and members of Turkmen civil society on a regular basis, and raise both security and human rights at every opportunity.**
- **The United States has also spoken out on human rights issues in multilateral fora such as the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe. Senior U.S. Government visitors to the region make it a point to hear the views of representatives from civil society and independent media and also have frequent wide-ranging and detailed discussions on human rights with senior Central Asian government leaders.**
- **In addition to regular meetings and consultations with each of the Central Asian republics, the State Department issues annual reports on**

human rights, religious freedom, and trafficking in persons that identify shortcomings and note progress. U.S. assistance programs in the region include significant support for democracy, rule of law, anti-trafficking, and human rights, along with strengthening border controls and other security cooperation.

### **Pakistan's Role in Afghan Reconciliation**

Q. What is Pakistan's role in Afghan reconciliation? Recent press reports have indicated that Pakistan has told the Afghans that they should sever ties with the United States and seek a partnership with China – is this accurate? What is China's strategic interest in Afghanistan?

- **In recent months, the Afghan Government has engaged the Pakistani Government to secure its support for reconciliation, and both countries agreed in January to form a Joint Peace Council. The council held its first meeting, chaired by Prime Minister Gilani and President Karzai in Islamabad on June 11. The Afghans have told us that they welcome Pakistan's more active role on the issue of reconciliation.**
- **The United States, Pakistan, and Afghanistan have established a core group to support reconciliation. It will hold its third meeting in late June in Kabul. Every indication is that the Pakistanis want the United States involved in that group.**
- **I'm not going to comment on press reports of private discussions between the Pakistanis and Afghans. We are seeking a long-term, strategic partnership with Afghanistan and have no indication that the Afghans are not interested in such a partnership.**
- **We believe China, like other countries in the region, would benefit from an Afghanistan that is at peace internally and with its neighbors. China has investments in Afghanistan, and we support international investments that improve Afghanistan's infrastructure and create jobs for Afghans. Along with other countries in the region, China has an important role to play in supporting Afghan reconciliation, and we have regular high-level discussions with China on this issue.**

## Private Security Contractors

Q. What is the latest on President Karzai's decree on Private Security Contractors (PSCs)? How will the phasing out of PSCs impact U.S. assistance? Is the Government of Afghanistan seeking to tax U.S. contractors?

- **The United States fully supports effective implementation of Presidential Decree 62 in a manner that strengthens Afghanistan's sovereignty and security forces, and ensures the continuing delivery of international development assistance in support of the Afghan Government's development priorities.**
- **On March 15, 2011, the Afghan Ministry of Interior announced a new bridging strategy for PSCs that established a one-year transition period starting March 21, 2011 and allows most existing PSCs to continue operating in Afghanistan.**
- **We welcomed this development, which allows the use of PSCs by all ISAF and Development entities while the Government of Afghanistan continues to develop necessary Afghan Public Protection Force capacity.**
- **We also welcomed the Ministry of Interior's agreement that PSCs will be permitted indefinitely to continue providing security for diplomatic entities, which have been defined to include embassies, international organizations with diplomatic status, and associated development assistance agencies and missions.**
- **There remain a number of very complicated questions still to work through as we implement the decree. These questions are being worked through together, with the shared goals increasing Afghan security, strengthening Afghan sovereignty and leadership, and ensuring the continued delivery of international development assistance.**
- **We will continue to work with our Afghan partners to ensure that development workers are safe and project sites have adequate security.**
- **The taxation of foreign contractors operating in Afghanistan, as it is in most countries, is often complex. One contractor may have contracts with multiple U.S. government entities, as well as with foreign**



**governments, international organizations, non-governmental organizations, and/or private entities.**

- **Consistent with U.S. law and policy, the U.S. government does seek exemptions for U.S. foreign assistance from host nation taxation in any bilateral assistance agreement. However, not all work a foreign contractor performs in Afghanistan, including for the U.S. government, is necessarily covered by an agreement with the Afghan Government that provides for tax exemption.**
- **The United States benefits greatly from the work of contractors and contractor personnel who support our mission in Afghanistan, as do the people and the Government of Afghanistan, and we will continue to ensure that taxation of contractors correspond with their work in Afghanistan.**

#### **SFRC Report on Afghanistan**

**Q. What is your view of the recent Senate Foreign Relations Committee Report on U.S. Assistance to Afghanistan?**

- **We welcome this report, but do not endorse all of its conclusions.**
- **As the SFRC report recognizes, despite the many operational challenges we face in Afghanistan, we are seeing progress on the civilian side. However, the presumption that our assistance has contributed little and that Afghanistan has made no progress is wrong. As President Obama said earlier this month, we've broken the Taliban's momentum, trained Afghan forces, and are now preparing to turn a corner in our efforts.**
- **While civilian assistance represents a small percentage of the overall costs of our mission in Afghanistan, it is an essential component of our critical national security strategy in Afghanistan.**
- **As Secretary Gates, General Petraeus, Admiral Mullen, and other military leaders have stated, our civilian assistance is critical to supporting and consolidating the real progress that has been made on the military front.**

## **Study Group Proposal**

Q. The Iraq Study Group served a very important purpose of getting some outside thinking on the war in Iraq. I've heard a number of Senators talking about creating an Afghanistan Pakistan Study Group – what is your view of that proposal?

- **The Department of State strongly supports initiatives designed to produce informed debate on our nation's interest and strategy in Afghanistan and Pakistan. However, we do not endorse the creation of a study group.**
- **The President has articulated a comprehensive strategy for our engagement in Afghanistan and Pakistan, and through the leadership of Special Representative for Afghanistan and Pakistan Grossman, General Petraeus and Ambassador Eikenberry in Afghanistan, and Ambassador Munter in Pakistan, this strategy continues to make steady and measurable progress in our political and military efforts there.**
- **We will continue to work in conjunction with the White House and other agencies to produce periodic assessments and share them with Congress, building on the President's Afghanistan and Pakistan Annual Review last December.**

## UN Security Council Vote on Afghanistan / Reconciliation

Q. The UN Security Council voted to delink al-Qaida and the Taliban, saying that they are not the same and should not be treated as such, especially when it comes to sanctions. What is the U.S. position on this resolution?

- **The United States welcomes the passage of United Nations Security Council resolutions 1988 and 1989. The resolutions mark a major step forward in the strengthening of the international sanctions regime against terrorists. UNSC Resolution 1988, which establishes the Afghanistan sanctions regime, is a tangible sign of support by the international community for Afghan reconciliation efforts. At the same time, the resolution contributes to ongoing efforts to combat the insurgency. The new regime will be an important tool to support the Government of Afghanistan's efforts to reconcile with insurgents who are willing cut ties to international terrorist organizations, including al-Qaida, renounce violence, and respect Afghanistan's constitution, including its protections for all Afghan women and men.**

## U.S.-Afghanistan Strategic Partnership Agreement

Q. What is the U.S.-Afghanistan Strategic Partnership Agreement? What security commitments would this agreement provide to Afghanistan? Is there a commitment of financial resources implied or explicit in the agreement? Will the agreement be binding, and if so, will the agreement be submitted to the Senate for advice and consent?

- **We are in discussions with the Afghan government on a new Strategic Partnership Declaration to frame our long-term political, economic, and security cooperation through and beyond the end of transition in 2014. The SPD will help normalize our relationship with the Afghan government, and also support efforts to integrate it into the region economically and politically.**

Q. Do we seek permanent military bases or joint bases in Afghanistan?

- **No. We do not seek permanent bases in Afghanistan, or a long-term military presence that would be a threat to Afghanistan's neighbors. We anticipate any post-2014 presence will be on Afghan facilities, at the invitation of the Afghan government, and focused narrowly on: training the Afghan National Security Forces (ANSF), counter-terrorism, and supporting counter-narcotics.**

Q. Will you submit this document to the Senate for advice and consent?

- **This is meant to be a political framework document of the sort that we have with many other close partners. As such, the SPD will not take the form of a treaty or require the advice and consent of the Senate. We will continue to consult closely with Congress on our negotiations.**

Q. How will the Afghan government approve a new SPD?

- **We understand that the Afghan government will convene a Loya Jirga to review and voice support for the SPD. The Afghan Parliament will also review the document, and has convened several hearings on it.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

HRC-6714

Q. What is regional reaction to the SPD, so far?

- **Several of Afghanistan's neighbors have voiced support for an enduring U.S. and international commitment to Afghanistan, citing the need to continue building the capacity of key Afghan institutions and lay a foundation for sustainable, long-term development.**
- **Some neighbors are understandably concerned about the purpose and scope of any long-term U.S. or NATO military presence. We have reassured them that we do not seek permanent military bases, or a presence that would be a threat.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

HRC-6715

## PAKISTAN

### Assistance to Pakistan

Q. If we've learned anything about the episode with Usama bin Laden, it's that we do not have a reliable partner in Pakistan. They've been playing us for fools, taking billions of dollars a year from us while blatantly undermining our national security interests and harboring terrorists. Isn't it time we consider cutting off our aid to them?

- **We already impose conditions and enhanced due diligence for our civilian and military assistance to Pakistan. We think our existing conditionality is appropriate to ensure that U.S. taxpayer resources are used appropriately and that our broader strategic goals are met.**
- **We have taken important steps to insure that U.S. assistance is used for its intended purpose, including by regularly assessing the institutions that manage assistance; embedding accountants and other experts to monitor the flow of funds; establishing separate bank accounts for U.S. assistance projects; conducting expansive end-use monitoring; and establishing rigorous third party monitoring and evaluation systems.**
- **At its core, U.S. assistance to Pakistan is about building a long-term partnership with the Pakistani people. As President Obama has said, it is in our national interest to support their efforts to develop democratic institutions, foster economic growth, and reject violent extremism.**
- **(If pressed:) On the security side, the security-related assistance we provide Pakistan is already conditioned. We would advise against leveling additional conditionality at this time.**

## Assistance Pipeline

Q. The GAO and USAID's Inspector General have stated that funds authorized under the Kerry-Lugar-Berman legislation have been very slow getting out the door and are not reaching the Pakistani people. The recent report from the Center for Global Development came to the same conclusion. How do you explain this failure in U.S. assistance?

- **While the facts of the GAO report are accurate, it doesn't reflect the big picture nor adequately represent what we've achieved with civilian assistance over the last year. Assistance funds are always disbursed over several years. As the FY 2010 funding was appropriated in April 2010, it is hardly surprising that only a portion of the funding was disbursed by the end of 2010.**
- **We're making good progress, and last year's performance reflects that. Since FY 2008, the U.S. civilian assistance budget to Pakistan has tripled to \$1.5 billion per year. In that time, we have expanded staffing and capacity to manage assistance to Pakistan even in challenging geographic and security environments.**
- **Since the passage of Kerry-Lugar-Berman legislation in Oct 2009, the U.S. government has spent just under \$2 billion in civilian assistance to Pakistan, including about \$550 million in emergency humanitarian assistance in response to the devastating July 2010 floods.**
- **We are moving forward with civilian assistance but in a deliberate way that ensures close consultation with our Pakistani partners and appropriate due diligence to ensure the funds are used for their intended purpose. The Center for Global Development report gets at this, emphasizing how important it is not to rush implementation of assistance. We absolutely agree – it's more important that we do it right.**

## **Certification on Security Assistance**

Q. In March, you provided Congress with a certification on security related assistance to Pakistan, as required in the Kerry-Lugar-Berman bill, that states that the Government of Pakistan has demonstrated a sustained commitment to and is making significant efforts towards combating terrorist groups, including taking into account the extent to which the GOP has made progress in ceasing support to extremist and terrorist groups, such as al Qaeda, from operating in the territory of Pakistan." Given the raid on Usama bin Laden's compound in Pakistan, what is the basis for the administration's certification? Do you stand by the certification or will you seek to amend it?

- **As both the President and I stated after the death of Usama bin Laden, our close counterterrorism cooperation with Pakistan helped lead us to bin Laden and has put unprecedented pressure on al-Qaida and its leadership.**
- **The certification made with regard to Pakistan's role in combating terrorist groups and was bound by the legislation to the preceding fiscal year (FY 2010). In making the certification, I closely considered the certification requirements set forth in the statute and believed that Pakistan met the legal threshold necessary to make the certification.**
- **Pakistan has made great sacrifices in fighting terrorist groups and has suffered greatly from terrorism, including approximately 30,000 civilian casualties, more than most any other nation. Our cooperation with Pakistan has led to significant progress in our common struggle against terrorism. This progress must continue.**



### **Citizens' Damage Compensation Fund**

Q. The American taxpayer would be appalled to know that the United States is going to provide \$190 million in cash handouts to the Pakistani government to distribute debit cards to its citizens to rebuild their homes. How can you explain this gross misuse of taxpayer dollars?

- **Our relationship with Pakistan is not an easy one, but cooperation continues to be critically important to our national security interests, and we must continue to uphold our partnership with the Pakistani people themselves over the long-term.**
- **This program is a mechanism that will directly help over one million flood-affected Pakistani families rebuild their homes and lives. It is a straightforward humanitarian gesture to those hardest hit by the flooding that demonstrates both our partnership with the Pakistani people and the fundamental values and goodwill of the American people. At a time like this, it is doubly important that we not walk away from such a commitment, which we made soon after the floods.**
- **We have worked closely with the World Bank and the Government of Pakistan to ensure robust accountability and oversight mechanisms are in place to ensure proper use of the funds, and this mechanism, the Citizens' Damage Compensation Fund, is also supported by other international partners, including the World Bank, Italy, the United Kingdom, and the Government of Pakistan itself.**
- **We recently took steps to provide the funding to Pakistan but will continue to be closely involved in monitoring the program.**

## **PCF/PCCF**

Q. The FY 2011 Appropriations bill included \$800 million in funding for DoD to administer PCF, instead of vesting the authority at the State Department as it was requested. What is the future of PCF/PCCF? Can we continue to credibly provide funds when the track record of Pakistan's counterterrorism is so dismal?

- **We support the Administration's request of \$1.1B in Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Funding (PCCF) in FY 2012 through the State Department's Overseas Contingency Operations Fund.**
- **PCCF addresses our core U.S. objective of disrupting, dismantling, and defeating al-Qaida, its allies, and its safe havens in Pakistan, and preventing their return to Pakistan or Afghanistan. The program remains central to these efforts.**
- **The goal of the program is to enhance the counterinsurgency capabilities of Pakistan's security forces so that they are more capable to defeat militants throughout the border areas.**
- **Since 9/11, Pakistan has been a strong counterterrorism partner of the United States. Although Pakistan has not undertaken every action we would like it to take, particularly against groups that do not target the Pakistani state, it has demonstrated sustained commitment and taken concrete steps against such groups as Tehrik-e-Taliban Pakistan and al-Qaida. Additionally, as President Obama has stated, "We have been able to kill more terrorists on Pakistani soil than just about anyplace else. We could not have done that without Pakistani cooperation." The importance of this fact cannot be understated.**
- **Pakistan's security forces have undertaken major combat operations in five of the seven tribal agencies, at significant cost and sacrifice -- including over 3,000 military personnel killed in action and over 9,000 wounded.**

## **Pakistani Perception of U.S. Assistance**

Q. How likely it is that our assistance to Pakistan will translate into good will towards the U.S.? What is our strategy to communicate our development and assistance work to the Pakistani people?

- **We acknowledge that we need to do a better job of publicizing our assistance so that people in Pakistan and at home have a better understanding of what we are doing and what we are accomplishing. The history of the U.S.-Pakistan assistance relationship is long; we need to do a better job of communicating that partnership and our efforts to strengthen it as we go forward.**
- **We have more actively engaged the Pakistani media and public in Pakistan about our assistance program. We have pro-actively built relationships with journalists from local language publications, facilitated exchanges and project access for Pakistani journalists to see progress firsthand, and provided interviews with experts who can discuss assistance programs in the local language. We are active on radio, television, and the internet, in local languages as well as English. And we are in the process of improving the USAID and Embassy websites so that audiences in Pakistan and the United States have greater access to this information.**
- **We are looking at ways to better highlight individual assistance projects and their impact on local communities or specific sectors of Pakistani society. In communications about the Kerry-Lugar-Berman (KLB) authorization and civilian assistance, the objective is not simply to promote the size and dollar value of our civilian assistance program, but to show how it is improving the lives of average Pakistanis. For example, reducing energy outages across the country is essential for both society and industry in Pakistan to prosper. Last year, we announced funding for the Gomal Zam dam, a hydro-electric dam that will serve 250,000 people in the FATA.**
- **I should note, however, that ultimately this is not a popularity contest. And certainly, it is a long-term effort. Negative Pakistani public views of the bilateral relations with the United States stem from substantive policy disagreements, and also elements of Pakistani society actively manipulate the media through overt and covert means to foment anti-**

**Americanism, as a means to achieving their domestic and foreign policy objectives.**

- **As such, we cannot become caught up in day-to-day polling. We are helping Pakistanis to build their own prosperous, stable, democratic society that rejects extremism over the long term. In that sense, we are striving to directly benefit the Pakistani people. But this is not a short-term effort, and ultimately, Pakistanis must drive their own destiny.**

### **Counterterrorism**

**Q. How can we win in Afghanistan if Pakistan continues to allow terrorist safe havens on its territory? What leverage do we have with them to get them to fight the enemy?**

- **Our core national security priority is to disrupt, dismantle, and defeat al-Qaida and affiliated groups currently operating in Afghanistan and Pakistan. Close cooperation with Pakistan has increased pressure on terrorist groups; continued cooperation between our governments, militaries, and law enforcement agencies will be just as important going forward as we work to confront groups threatening international security and regional stability.**
- **Our relationship with Pakistan is complicated, but it is a productive one for both of our countries. Admiral Mullen, Deputy Secretary Nides, Ambassador Grossman, Director Panetta and I have travelled to Pakistan in recent weeks and had frank and constructive conversations with our counterparts. No country has suffered more than Pakistan from terrorism. It is in the national security interests of both the United States and Pakistan to eliminate the threat posed by violent extremism. Pakistan remains a key ally in the shared fight against terrorists that threaten both of us.**
- **The Government of Pakistan recognizes the importance of taking action and ensuring that terrorists do not use their country as a safe haven. We seek to build a long-term partnership with Pakistan based on common interests, including recognition that we cannot tolerate a safe haven for terrorists whose location is known and whose intentions are clear.**

Q. First Pakistan harbored Usama bin Laden. Then when we try to cooperate and give them information about bomb factories, the terrorists are tipped off before they can be raided. What happened with this incident?

- **We have seen no evidence that anyone at the highest levels of the Pakistani Government knew that Usama bin Laden was living in Abbottabad. After the operation that led to bin Laden's death, we have continued to work closely with Pakistan to discuss how we can move forward to defeat al-Qaida and its affiliates. Intelligence cooperation with Pakistan helped lead us down the path to bin Laden. And increased cooperation in the future will help us reap further benefits. We have reminded Pakistan that it has a responsibility to do its part to prevent terrorists from operating in Pakistan, and have asked them to take decisive action against terrorist groups. We are closely monitoring this progress.**
- **Director Panetta was in Islamabad last week and had productive meetings.**
- **As I have stated, this is not an easy relationship, but it is a crucial one. Our interests continue to overlap on the issues of extremism, Afghanistan, and questions of the economy and long-term stability of Pakistan.**

If Pressed:

- **I cannot comment on intelligence matters.**

Q. Press reports have said that Pakistan is forcing us to remove vital trainers and other personnel from the country. How might operations be affected by this shift in cooperation?

- **Our security assistance is provided in coordination with and at the request of the Pakistani government and Pakistani military. We work closely with Pakistan to ensure military leaders have the training and equipment necessary to support their counterinsurgency efforts.**
- **The size of the U.S. military presence is a function of the amount and type of training and equipping required to meet the Pakistani government's requests and requirements.**
- **Combined training with the Pakistanis is in both of our interests. We continue to work through this issue with Pakistan.**
- **This is not always an easy relationship, but it is a productive one for both of our countries. Cooperation between our governments, militaries, and law enforcement agencies must continue. Ultimately, we think that U.S. assistance, in building Pakistan's stability and prosperity and establishing a partnership over the long-term, is the best way to support our national security interests.**

Q. We recently received word that our putative ally arrested five people on the suspicion that they helped the United States get Osama bin Laden. After publicly saying, of course, they wanted us to get Osama bin Laden, they arrested people who helped us get him. What is your response to these arrests?

- **I don't have any specific information for you about that report. I can say that our relationship with Pakistan is extremely important. It is also complicated. And we have made that clear and been quite candid about that for a long time.**
- **It is important to remember that the relationship is important because it helps our national security interest to maintain it. Pakistan has worked with us to go after terrorism and terrorists. More terrorists have been killed on Pakistani soil than in any other country.**
- **So we continue to work with the Pakistanis. Sometimes we have difficult issues to work through with them, but it remains an important relationship.**

## Miscellaneous

### **Extrajudicial Killings**

Q. What is the U.S. reaction to allegations of extrajudicial killings by the Pakistan army? Is the U.S. in compliance with the Leahy provisions?

- **The United States takes all allegations of human rights abuses very seriously. We have discussed allegations of human rights abuses with Pakistani officials and continue to monitor the situation closely. The human rights report addresses these issues every year in a forthright and objective manner.**
- **I want to assure you that we are in full compliance with the Leahy Amendment in Pakistan. We have a strong process in place to vet security force units and individuals before they receive U.S. assistance to ensure that they are not implicated in any gross human rights violations.**
- **The Embassy and the Department of State will continue to collect and maintain information from a range of credible sources, both governmental and non-governmental organizations, regarding human rights concerns with Pakistani security forces.**
- **We will continue to urge Pakistani authorities to ensure a prompt and effective investigation of such allegations, and to hold accountable those who are responsible for violations of human rights.**
- **We expect Pakistani leaders to be clear that such practices will not be tolerated and to investigate any credible allegations of human rights abuses and take appropriate action.**
- **We will continue to seek ways to support the Pakistani institutions that are responsible for investigations of such allegations.**



## **Nuclear Weapons Security**

Q. What does Pakistan's inability to detect Bin Laden's presence in Pakistan say about the country's ability to protect its nuclear weapons arsenal? What safeguards and oversight mechanisms do we have in place to ensure that U.S. civilian assistance isn't being diverted to support Pakistan's nuclear program?

- **We are confident that Pakistan's nuclear arsenal is secure.**
- **We have put in place robust monitoring and accountability mechanisms for all civilian assistance to Pakistan to ensure that U.S. taxpayer resources are used properly. These steps include assessing institutions that manage assistance; embedding accountants and other experts in implementing institutions as required to monitor the flow of funds; establishing separate bank accounts for U.S. assistance projects; conducting end-use monitoring; and establishing a rigorous third party monitoring system.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

HRC-6727

Q. As we've stepped up our engagement with Pakistan, their nuclear arsenal has only increased. What is your assessment of this growth and the ramifications for the stability of the region?

- **Pakistan is an important player in regional stability, and we applaud the steps taken by Pakistani leaders to increase their engagements with Pakistan's neighbors in recent months, including Afghanistan and India. Such open and transparent dialogue can only improve the prospects for stability in South Asia.**
- **As President Obama said in March 2010 at the Nuclear Security Summit, we are confident about Pakistan's security around its nuclear weapons programs. But that doesn't mean that there isn't improvement to make in all of our nuclear security programs.**
- **As we have said at the UN, we recognize that one key element in the prevention of nuclear proliferation is the negotiation of a Fissile Material Cut-off Treaty. Such a treaty would help cut off the production of fissile material, the most important building blocks needed for nuclear weapons. We are encouraging the Pakistanis to engage constructively on efforts to initiate negotiations on an FMCT.**

#### Press Freedom

Q. Pakistani journalist Saleem Shahzad was recently killed, after publishing a series of articles on Pakistan's security establishment. What is the United States doing to support press freedom in Pakistan?

- **We were saddened and outraged by the killing of Syed Saleem Shahzad and expressed our condolences to his family. His work reporting on terrorism and intelligence issues in Pakistan brought to light the troubles journalists face when reporting on sensitive topics in Pakistan.**
- **We welcome the government's announcement that it will form an independent commission headed by a Supreme Court judge to investigate the killing. We call on Pakistan to bring his killers to justice. While any murder is unjust, we do pay special attention to the harassment and murder of journalists, because they play an essential role in a democratic and tolerant society. We are deeply disturbed by reports of journalists' and their families' being arrested, beaten, and intimidated. This environment leads many journalists to practice self-censorship, stifling the public discourse.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

- According to the Committee for the Protection of Journalists (CPJ), Pakistan was the most dangerous country in the world for journalists in 2010. We are very concerned about this. Apart from raising our concerns with senior Pakistani leadership in the strongest terms about the protection of journalists and the appalling killing of Saleem Shahzad in particular, we are looking into ways we can support the work of journalists in Pakistan and help create an environment that allows for unfettered journalism. We frequently meet with journalists and NGOs, and we work with them to send the message that the United States stands with those in Pakistan who speak the truth and who risk their life to bring injustice to light. We are strengthening the professionalism of journalists by providing exchange opportunities, and we are exploring opportunities to do more in this area, because we are convinced that the freedom of the press is crucial to Pakistan's future.

#### **Relations with India**

Q. How would you characterize current relations between India and Pakistan? Has the killing of UBL in Pakistan changed Prime Minister Singh's calculus on seeking better relations with Pakistan?

- We applaud the positive outcome of the talks between the Governments of India and Pakistan and note that Prime Minister Singh has been a consistent advocate of dialogue and rapprochement with Pakistan. This is a very important opportunity for both governments to explore important items on their agendas and we hope that progress can be made.
- We also were very encouraged by the positive atmosphere generated by "cricket diplomacy" in March. The India-Pakistan match not only displayed world-class cricket and sportsmanship by both sides but also demonstrated outstanding statesmanship on part of Prime Ministers Singh and Gilani.
- We were highly encouraged by the April 27-28 meeting of the Indian and Pakistani Commerce Secretaries. Reinvigorated trade and commerce between India and Pakistan can provide extensive benefits to both countries and their millions of farmers, business people and entrepreneurs as well as facilitate regional economic integration.

- **The March meeting of the Interior/Home Secretaries also resulted in substantial progress on counterterrorism issues. We remain concerned, however, about the potential for terrorist groups, particularly Lashkar-e-Taiba, to derail the progress achieved thus far. We are working closely with Pakistan to the find common ground towards achieving our shared goal of defeating terrorists, which threaten Pakistan's interests as much as they do the security of India and the U.S.**
- **We encourage India and Pakistan to implement the deliverables that have been agreed upon in the first round of talks and we are hopeful that the Foreign Secretaries will have productive discussions in Islamabad.**

Q. What is the U.S. position on Kashmir?

- **The United States has always welcomed dialogue and better relations between India and Pakistan, including on the issue of Kashmir. The pace, scope, and character of that dialogue is something for Indian and Pakistani leaders to decide.**

### **Religious Freedom**

Q. The assassination of Governor Taseer and Minister Bhatti in Pakistan are disturbing trends. How is the U.S. seeking to support religious freedom in Pakistan and in Afghanistan?

- **The focus on religious freedom in Pakistan is timely and critically important. The Department is very engaged in pressing for reforms. We urge the Government of Pakistan to do its utmost to protect religious minorities, and believe all governments should take affirmative steps to end institutional discrimination and to promote respect for diversity and religious freedom. In some cases this requires a low-profile approach to maximize the outcome and ensure the safety of religious minorities in difficult situations.**
- **While the Government of Pakistan has taken some steps to improve the treatment of religious minorities, serious problems remain. We are very**

concerned about Pakistan's blasphemy laws which have resulted in the arrest, conviction, and abuse of hundreds of Pakistani citizens, both Muslim and non-Muslim. We will therefore continue to urge Pakistan to address abuses under the blasphemy laws by repealing or reforming the laws and to press for improved treatment of religious minorities. We have also actively engaged with the country's religious leadership and others who advocate tolerance and minority rights.

- While we acknowledge the right of individuals to express their views, we are concerned about incitement to violence and the rise of extremism in Pakistan. We will enhance our engagement with all sectors of society and encourage increased inter- and intra-faith collaboration. We have already started a \$650,000 religious freedom program to promote peaceful coexistence among religious minorities and the Muslim majority in Pakistan and are currently evaluating other proposals that aim at encountering intolerance and sectarianism in the Pakistani society.

## **ROZs/Enterprise Funds**

Q. Does the administration still support ROZs/enterprise funds for Pakistan?

- **The Administration remains committed to working with Congress to enact Reconstruction Opportunity Zone legislation for Afghanistan and Pakistan as quickly as possible.**
- **If enacted into law, this legislation would increase economic opportunity, attract investment, and create jobs in areas most vulnerable to al-Qaida and Taliban recruiting, which would be enormously helpful not only to the peoples of Afghanistan and Pakistan, but also for U.S. national security.**
- **We continue to support the creation of a Pakistan-American Enterprise Fund launched with U.S. grant assistance. An Enterprise Fund would be important to stimulate private sector investment; support projects and procedures that promote competitive markets and market-based solutions for Pakistan; support restructuring and privatization of public sector enterprises; and encourage entrepreneurship and innovation in Pakistan.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

HRC-6732

## MIDDLE EAST

### Egypt

Q. How is Egypt's transition progressing? What concrete steps has the Supreme Council of the Armed Forces taken to hand power over to a democratically- elected government? What are we doing to support those democratization efforts?

- **The interim Egyptian government, led by the Supreme Council of the Armed Forces (SCAF), has stated its commitment to democracy and free and fair elections.**
- **The SCAF has begun clarifying procedures for September's parliamentary elections. A new law has reduced the burden on political parties applying for registration, and the elections will likely include participation from a wide range of political parties. Egypt's youth leaders and new political parties now face the challenge of organizing campaigns before September's parliamentary elections.**
- **The SCAF also issued a revised political participation law that governs the election process, including the right to vote using a national identification card and full judicial supervision, thereby meeting key reform demands. This is a step in the right direction in the effort to put in place the necessary procedures, planning, and transparency required for effective elections that instill public confidence.**
- **Interrogations of bloggers, journalists, and judges critical of the SCAF and military raise concerns about the military's commitment to freedom of expression. Concerns also remain about the military's treatment of protesters and the use of military courts to try civilians. The U.S. government continues to raise these concerns with SCAF officials.**

Q. Are we concerned that the Muslim Brotherhood may exploit the eventual transition of power to assert a greater role in Egyptian politics? How might a greater MB presence in the Egyptian government impact Israel's efforts to prevent weapons from flowing to Hamas in Gaza?

- We have repeatedly stated that any organization or individual that adheres to the principles of democracy, including the principle of non-violence, should be able to participate in Egypt's political process.
- The Muslim Brotherhood announced that they will compete for parliamentary seats this fall through the Freedom and Justice party. In our conversations with all parties, we continue to emphasize the importance of support for democratic principles and a commitment to nonviolence and regional peace and security.
- The Egyptian Muslim Brotherhood organization is not a designated foreign terrorist organization and renounced violence in the 1970s. We do not have an indication that they are coordinating with Hamas in any significant operational manner.

If asked:

- Over the years, our Embassy in Cairo has had limited, low-level contact with the Muslim Brotherhood. For example, including in the previous Administration, the Embassy had contact with elected Muslim Brotherhood members of parliament. Since the transition began earlier this year, the Embassy has continued the same policy of limited, low-level contact.

Q. In February, Egyptian transition authorities said that Egypt is committed to "all regional and international obligations and treaties." Since that time, however, prominent voices in Egypt have called for an end to the 1979 Egypt-Israel peace treaty. What assurance has Egypt given that the 1979 agreement will remain in force when a new government is formed?

- The current the Egyptian government has repeatedly expressed its commitment to adhere to past agreements, including its Treaty of Peace with Israel.
- The Department of State fully appreciates the significance of Egyptian-Israeli peace to our regional interests. In our discussions with Egyptian leadership across the political spectrum, we have and will continue to underscore the importance of upholding this and other international obligations.



- **It is important that Egypt and Israel continue to strengthen their bilateral relationship and their lines of communication, particularly as Egypt moves through its transition. I note that Egypt continues its direct diplomatic and security engagement with Israel, and we continue to encourage that kind of regional cooperation.**

Q: Egypt recently brokered a reconciliation agreement between Hamas and Fatah that ignores Quartet principles. Doesn't this agreement undermine Egypt-Israel relations and our efforts at Middle East peace?

- **What is important is that the Palestinians ensure implementation of the Fatah/Hamas agreement advances the prospects of peace rather than undermines them. We will work with Egypt towards those objectives as Egypt continues to play a supporting role in the reconciliation process.**
- **We want the agreement to be implemented in a manner that empowers pro-peace Palestinians, furthers peace negotiations, and allows donors to continue providing resources to help build the institutions of a future Palestinian state.**

### **Iran**

Q. In June 2009 the Administration missed a golden opportunity to support democracy in Iran by failing to speak out in support of the Green Movement. Do you agree that we missed out on an opportunity and what are we doing to support Iranian opposition?

- **Support for universal rights such as freedom of speech and freedom of assembly is one of the core values of the United States. We support democratic voices in countries across the globe, and Iran is no exception. Immediately following the 2009 elections and since, the President and I have spoken out strongly in support of the Iranian people's right to exercise these fundamental freedoms.**
- **Events over the past two years have demonstrated that there is deep-rooted dissatisfaction in Iran with the government, but we do not assess**

that change will come externally – it will come only from within Iran, and likely only over time.

- **Our assessment is that providing direct assistance to the Green Movement would undermine the legitimacy and the effectiveness of this organic Iranian civic movement. We therefore don't provide assistance to the Green Movement or to any other political movement, party or faction; nor does the Green Movement want it. In fact, their leaders have asked us repeatedly not to provide this type of assistance.**
- **We do, however, work with Iranian civil society activists to strengthen their capacity to hold their government accountable.**
- **It's important to remember that not everyone inside the Green Movement wants to be associated with the United States. Keeping our distance from internal Iranian political disputes may actually help the movement gather a critical mass.**

Q. **What is the U.S. doing on democracy and human rights in Iran?**

- **The human rights situation in Iran continues to be a priority concern for us.**
- **The State Department and USAID provide training and new media tools to help Iranian civil society make its voice heard in calling for greater freedoms, accountability, transparency, and rule of law from the Iranian government.**
- **We continue to draw attention to Iran's deplorable human rights record by designating Iranian officials and entities for serious human rights abuses (eight in September 2010, two in February 2011, and four earlier this month). We will continue to designate more of these officials.**
- **The United States co-sponsored the Canadian-led resolution on Iran's human rights situation for eight years. Last December, this resolution passed in the UN General Assembly by the largest margin to date.**

- **We led a successful international effort to establish a Special Rapporteur at the March session of the UN Human Rights Council, energizing several countries to take a stand on the issue that had not done so in the past.**
- **We regularly engage with likeminded countries, including EU members, regarding Iran's human rights abuses. In January, a joint State Department and Treasury team briefed European officials and members of the EU on our designation process and discussed further ways we could work together to speak out against continued human rights violations in Iran. These efforts ultimately resulted in EU human rights designations in April.**

## Iran Sanctions

Q. Can you certify to the Congress that the Administration is fully enforcing Iran Sanctions? And, if so, when can we expect the Administration to sanction a company that matters under the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act (CISADA)? Or is the Obama Administration committed to pursuing the practice of past administrations and by simply ignoring the law?

- **We are using the full range of actions provided under CISADA.**
- **Before I became Secretary of State, sanctions had never been imposed on firms under the Iran Sanctions Act. During my tenure, we have now imposed sanctions on nine different firms involved in a variety of sanctionable activities in support of Iran's energy sector. These companies have been involved in the development of Iran's petroleum resources, the provision of refined petroleum products, and the sale of tankers to the Islamic Republic of Iran Shipping Lines (IRISL).**
- **In addition to these actions, we have intensely focused on deterring sanctionable activity. In fact, during this same time period, we have secured the formal withdrawal from Iran of five multinational energy corporations, Shell, Statoil, ENI, Total, and Inpex. Scores of other international firms have seen these actions and decided to follow suit, recognizing that the risks of doing business in Iran are just too high.**
- **We also have designated Iranian officials and entities for abuse of human rights, support for terrorism, and involvement in the illicit narcotics trade.**
- **By taking these actions, we have sent a stern and clear message to companies around the world: those who facilitate Iran's refusal to meet its international obligations, or the abuse of the basic rights of Iranian citizens, will face consequences. As this week's designations show, we are not done and will continue to enforce sanctions law.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

Q. The Iranian regime is still going full steam ahead on its nuclear weapons program, and even if new multilateral and bilateral sanctions have adversely affected Iran's economy to some degree, these sanctions measures have not been nearly sufficient to stem the tide. Congress needs to act again more forcefully than even in CISADA to stop the Iranian regime's ambitions. Will you support further legislation?

- **The threat from Iran's nuclear program is one of our most serious global concerns.**
- **Iran has failed to address the concerns of the international community about its illicit nuclear activities, and refused to engage the international community in a serious manner.**
- **Because of Iran's failure to comply with its international obligations under the NPT, its IAEA Safeguards Agreement, and relevant United Nations Security Council resolutions, the United States and other like-minded countries must increase pressure on Iran.**
- **During my tenure as Secretary of State, we have used the provisions of the Iran Sanctions Act, including the amendments in CISADA, to impose sanctions on nine firms involved in a variety of sanctionable activities in support of Iran's energy sector.**
- **We think CISADA is a powerful tool, and it has been effective in cutting off Iran's access to resources for proliferation and other illicit activities. We have been able to use CISADA to persuade countries and companies to stop doing things that they might otherwise do.**
- **The Department also recently imposed sanctions pursuant to the Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Act (INKSNA) on 14 entities and two individuals. Along with the Treasury Department, which announced a series of designations this week, we have made extensive use of the authorities under EO 13382 (for proliferation-related transactions) and EO 13224 (for terrorism-related activities) to disrupt Iran's illicit actions.**
- **We look forward to continuing to work with Members on this important issue.**

6/21/11, 4:25pm

Iraq

Q. What is the status of our efforts in Iraq? Where are we on the transition from military-to-civilian-led mission?

- **The transition process has been underway now for well over two years. This unprecedented effort has involved daily interaction between State, civilian partner agencies, and DoD in Baghdad and Washington. We are committed to ensuring the success of the transition to a civilian presence that will support a sovereign, stable, and self-reliant Iraq and a long-term partnership between our two countries.**
- **The Department is contracting certain administrative and operational functions, including security, facilities construction, medical, and aviation/transportation. DoD is providing contract oversight support for parts of our life support platform through the Logistics Civil Augmentation Program (LOGCAP IV).**
- **On September 29, 2010, the Department awarded a security contract for Worldwide Protective Services (WPS) to eight companies. Awarding to multiple companies allows for increased competition for each task order, and it also gives the USG timely options in the event a company fails to perform to the scope of work outlined in the contract. We also awarded the medical contract on May 15, 2011 that will support our diplomatic operations for the next five years.**
- **We are moving forward with the process of establishing our constituent posts in Basrah, Erbil, and Kirkuk, as well as the support facilities in and around Baghdad. To the maximum extent possible, we are repurposing existing DoD infrastructure and property for each of these sites. We are on track with design and construction contracts in Basrah and Erbil and will work closely with DoD in Kirkuk to ensure that these posts will be operational on October 1 when we complete our handover with the military.**
- **DoD has identified important excess equipment that can be sold from stock or loaned to State to assist with our security and logistics operations, to include medical, sense and warn, IT, and other support equipment.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6740

- **The first of our Police Development Program advisors are already beginning to work with their military counterparts and with the Iraqi Government to assume the critical role in helping Iraq to further develop its internal security capabilities. The Office of Security Cooperation - Iraq is also establishing its sites in key locations where we will train the Iraqi military on the equipment that will allow them to provide for their own external security. The United States is committed to a comprehensive long-term partnership with Iraq and will continue to assist in improving its security capabilities through these Embassy-led programs.**
- **We still have challenges ahead as we carry out our diplomatic missions in Iraq, but we believe we have instituted a sound foundation to carry us forward and establish the appropriate facilities and operations to enable us to carry out this task.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6741

Q. The State Department had a very grandiose and expensive plan for Iraq. Is that still the plan or have you ramped it down? If so, how much money are you proposing to save?

- **In order to ensure that we are taking a sound fiscal approach to our Iraq programs, we have made the following changes to our planned presence:**
- **We have shelved our plans for a diplomatic presence in Mosul. Of our planned sites in Iraq, Mosul presented the most challenging operating environment. We believe it would be irresponsible to invest significant resources in a facility that we may not be able to sustain in FY 2012, and where our programmatic effectiveness could be limited based on the combined security and political situation in Mosul.**
- **We are phasing in the Police Development Program (PDP), starting at 60% levels and then will expand out to the full program as the FY 2012 situation permits.**
- **We are coordinating with DoD to build out and operate Kirkuk as an Office of Security Cooperation - Iraq (OSC-I) site that will house our consulate operations, with the State programmatic staff based there as tenants of DoD.**
- **These changes will give us the flexibility to adjust for any unanticipated expenses or funding delays in this difficult budget environment while still allowing us to accomplish our core mission in Iraq.**

If pressed on savings:

- **We are still in the process of revising our plans and have not yet finalized our cost figures. We will provide that information to you as soon as it is available.**



Q. What is the significance of the U.S.-Iraq Claims Settlement Agreement that was finalized this week? How will this affect U.S. claimants?

- **The United States has received a payment of \$400 million from the Government of Iraq in final resolution of certain personal injury and death claims held by U.S. nationals that stem from mistreatment by the Iraqi government during the Saddam Hussein era. This includes claims by prisoners of war, hostages, and human shields from the first Gulf War, as well as U.S. servicemen who were injured in the 1987 attack on the USS Stark.**
- **The Department of State will now establish procedures through which eligible U.S. nationals will be able to apply for compensation for their claims. The Department has established a dedicated Iraq Claims hotline to address inquiries about claims. In addition, State Department personnel will contact claimants who have already been in contact with the Department either directly or through counsel to make them aware of next steps.**
- **The finalization of this settlement agreement represents a significant milestone in our bilateral relationship with Iraq, and in Iraq's efforts to resolve outstanding claims arising from the actions of the previous regime.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6743

## **MEK / Camp Ashraf**

Q. What is the United States doing to protect the residents of Camp Ashraf? And when are you going to make the decision regarding the MEK's continued presence on the FTO list?

- **We condemned the initiation of the violence by the Iraqi government at Ashraf April 8. The Iraqi government has begun an investigation into the incident, and we expect this investigation to be thorough and transparent. At the conclusion of this investigation, we expect the GOI to take appropriate action to hold accountable those responsible for the bloodshed.**
- **We want to help avoid a repeat of the April 8 incident. To that end, we are working with the Iraqi government, UNAMI, the MEK, and other international partners on a plan to temporarily and voluntarily relocate all Ashraf residents, as a group, to a location in Iraq farther from the Iranian border. We hope the MEK leadership will agree to this voluntary relocation. Following the proposed relocation, we will continue to work with the GOI, Ashraf's leaders, and the international community for a long-term solution that prevents further violence and facilitates resettlement outside the region for Ashraf residents who fear they cannot return safely to Iran.**
- **The MEK's designation in the United States as a Foreign Terrorist Organization (FTO) under section 219 of the Immigration and Nationality Act is currently under review by the Department. Consistent with the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals' July 2010 decision, unclassified information we may use in the review was released to MEK counsel May 20. They recently responded to that information, and we are considering the new materials they submitted. At the conclusion of the Department's review, the Secretary will decide whether to grant the MEK's petition to revoke the FTO designation.**

**Lebanon**

Q: What do we think about Lebanon's new government dominated by Hizbollah? Will we cut off assistance?

- **We note that the Lebanese Prime Minister announced the formation of his cabinet on June 13. We understand that he now has 30 days to present a ministerial statement to the Parliament and secure a vote of confidence.**
- **As we have said previously, the formation of the Lebanese government is an internal matter for the Lebanese people. What is important to us is that the new Lebanese government lives up to all of its international obligations and commitments, including U.N. Security Council Resolutions 1559, 1680, and 1701 and its obligations for the Special Tribunal for Lebanon. It is also important that there be no efforts to exact retribution against former government officials. We will judge the new government based on its adherence to these principles.**
- **The work of the Tribunal is of vital importance. Any government that is truly representative of all of Lebanon would not abandon the effort to end the era of impunity for assassinations in the country.**
- **We said we would judge this government based on its composition, ministerial statement, and policies. We continue to assess these factors. The future of our assistance will be considered in this context in consultation with the Congress. No decision has been made to freeze our assistance to the LAF.**

## Libya

### General / U.S. Policy

Q. Why does the United States still recognize the Qadhafi regime? Why hasn't the United States recognized the Transitional National Council as official government of Libya?

- **The United States views the TNC as the legitimate interlocutor for the Libyan people during this interim period and it is the institution through which we are engaging the Libyan people, in addition to our work with Libyan civil society.**
- **The broader issue of legal recognition of the TNC remains under review and we are continuing to assess the capabilities of the TNC as we deepen our engagement with the opposition.**
- **Our envoy in Benghazi and U.S. officials are meeting with a broad spectrum of Libyans involved in the opposition, including members of the TNC. Through these meetings, we are assessing the capabilities of the TNC and its members and have observed the TNC's commitment to serving the Libyan people and fulfilling their legitimate democratic aspirations.**
- **We have taken consistent steps to bolster the legitimacy of the TNC, including meetings of senior TNC officials with the Secretary and at the White House and with Assistant Secretary Feltman in Benghazi, allowing the TNC to open an office in Washington, and suspending the operations of the Qadhafi regime's embassy here. We have urged other countries to do the same. We have also worked closely with the Contact Group on Libya to ensure the TNC is well represented and that its interests on behalf of the Libyan people are addressed in this forum.**
- **It will be up to the people of Libya to choose their new constitution, elect their new leaders, and write the next chapter in their history.**

Q. What are the Administration's plans for aiding the Libyan opposition economically and militarily?

- We are assessing and reviewing options for the types of assistance we could provide to the Libyan people, and are consulting directly with the opposition and our international partners about these matters.
- The President has directed up to \$25 million in transfers of non-lethal items from U.S. Government stocks to key partners in Libya such as the Transitional National Council (TNC), and the transportation of these items. The list of potential "non-lethal commodities" that have been or will be provided was developed based on consultations with the TNC and our own assessment of what is useful and available, and includes medical supplies, boots, tents, personal protective gear, and prepackaged rations.
- The Departments of State and Defense will continue to work closely with our partner nations and the Libyan TNC to coordinate on the types of non-lethal assistance to be provided, in an effort to make the assistance as effective as possible and minimize duplication of effort.
- In terms of financial assistance, we supported the Libya Contact Group's efforts to establish a Temporary Finance Mechanism (TFM) and a Libyan Information Exchange Mechanism (LIEM) that would facilitate much-needed financial contributions and other in-kind assistance to the TNC. We are strongly encouraging our international partners to assist the TNC directly or through one or both of these mechanisms.
- The Administration is also discussing legislation with Congress that would permit the use of a portion of frozen regime assets for broadly humanitarian purposes in Libya. Under proposed legislation, humanitarian assistance would include basic life-saving and life-support help, including commodities and subsidies needed to maintain basic living conditions among the population—for example, access to water, sanitation, food, shelter, and health care.

Q. What is the status of European efforts to vest Libyan assets?

- **We and our European partners are working assiduously to put in place the conditions for providing urgently needed assistance to Libyans and the TNC.**
- **Just earlier this week [June 20], the EU's Foreign Affairs Council concluded that the mobilization of frozen Libyan funds, in accordance with the law and relevant UN Security Council resolutions, is necessary in order to foster a successful transition that fulfills the democratic aspirations of the Libyan people.**
- **Through our private discussions with European governments, we are confident that EU members will soon take the steps necessary to allow for vesting.**

Q. Is the TNC fiscally viable?

- **As noted by the Transitional National Council (TNC), and discussed at the Contact Group meetings in Doha, Rome, and Abu Dhabi, the TNC is facing serious financial difficulties. In addition to conducting foreign relations and coordinating the defense against Qadhafi forces, the TNC is also providing essential services such as security, healthcare, water and electricity, to the areas under its control. These efforts require significant resources.**
- **An "emergency budget" provided by the TNC's Ministry of Finance to the U.S. envoy in Benghazi states that the total budget from April through June 2011 is approximately \$2.7 billion. This amount includes defense expenses, salaries, medicine costs, utilities and food and fuel subsidies.**
- **To support the TNC, the Contact Group announced the implementation of a Temporary Financial Mechanism (TFM) at the June 9 meeting in Abu Dhabi. Qatar has pledged to contribute \$100 million to be processed through the TFM and Kuwait is also expected to contribute an additional \$180 million soon. Separately, Italy has also signed a memorandum of understanding with the TNC to use frozen regime**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6748

assets to guarantee approximately 450 million Euros in loans from Italian companies to the TNC.

- **We support the efforts of the Libya Contact Group to establish a TFM and a Libyan Information Exchange Mechanism (LIEM) that would facilitate much-needed financial contributions and other in-kind assistance to the TNC. We are strongly encouraging our international partners to assist the TNC directly or through one or both of these mechanisms.**
- **Additionally, the United States is assessing and reviewing options for the types of assistance we could provide to the Libyan people. We are consulting directly with the opposition and our international partners about these matters. The President has directed up to \$25 million in transfers of non-lethal items from U.S. Government stocks to key partners in Libya such as the TNC, and the transportation of these items.**
- **We also welcome the U.S. Senate Banking Committee announcement that it will advance a bill soon to allow President Obama to use some of the frozen assets of Muammar Qaddafi's government to be used to provide humanitarian relief to the Libyan people. Under proposed legislation, this assistance could cover the costs of commodities and subsidies needed to maintain basic living conditions among the population—for example, access to water, sanitation, food, shelter, and health care. Frozen assets would not be used to offset the cost of our military action in Libya.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6749

## **Consultation with Congress**

**Q. Why has the Administration been so unwilling to consult with Congress on Libya?**

- **The Administration has consulted extensively with Congress about U.S. engagement in Libya. Since March 1, the Administration has:**
  - **testified at over 10 hearings that included a substantial discussion of Libya;**
  - **participated in over 30 Member and/or staff briefings. This includes the March 18 Presidential meeting with Congressional Leadership, Committee Chairs and Ranking Members; all three requested "All Members Briefings" (two requested by the Senate, one by the House); and all requested "All Staff Briefings;"**
  - **conducted dozens of calls with individual Members; and**
  - **provided 32 status updates via e-mail to over 1,600 Congressional staff.**
  - **In addition, the Intelligence Community has provided and continues to provide frequent classified written intelligence products on Libya and dozens of regular Libya intelligence update briefings to Members and Committees since March 1.**



## War Powers Resolution

Q. We are now well past 60 days since the U.S. military began operations in Libya—a full month past. There is still no piece of enacted legislation authorizing these operations. Does this Administration believe it is legally bound by the War Powers Resolution, and if so, what is the theory of how it is complying with the Resolution?

- **The Administration believes it is acting consistent with the War Powers Resolution, and it will continue to do so.**
- **The Administration recently sent Congress a lengthy report on U.S. activities in Libya, which included an explanation of its legal position.**
- **This Administration certainly understands that these are sensitive legal issues that have generated considerable debate over the years.**
- **We respect the role that Congress has in this area. As was made clear in last week's report, the President and his Administration have been consulting, and will continue to consult, with the Congress on operations in Libya.**
- **In addition, the President has made clear that in his view, it is always better to take military action, even in limited scenarios such as this, with robust Congressional engagement and approval.**
- **For that reason, the Administration has repeatedly indicated its strong support for the bipartisan resolution drafted by Senators Kerry, McCain, Lieberman, Levin, Feinstein, Graham, and Chambliss that would confirm that both branches are united in their commitment to supporting the aspirations of the Libyan people for political reform and self-government.**

### Background on War Powers

The Administration explained that U.S. military operations in Libya are not the kind of "hostilities" envisioned by the War Powers Resolution's 60-day termination provision. A number of factors, taken together, support this conclusion:

- In Libya, U.S. forces are playing a constrained and supporting role in a NATO-led multinational coalition, which is enforcing a UN Security Council Resolution designed to protect civilians.
- U.S. operations do not involve sustained fighting or active exchanges of fire with hostile forces.
- Nor do U.S. operations involve the presence of U.S. ground troops, U.S. casualties or a serious threat of U.S. casualties, or any significant chance of escalation into a broader conflict involving these factors.

The conclusion that these constrained and limited operations do not amount to "hostilities" under the War Powers Resolution is consistent with public interpretations of the statute put forward by successive Administrations dating back to its enactment.

- In 1975, shortly after the statute's enactment, the State Department and the Department of Defense advised Congress that while the term "hostilities" is "definable in a meaningful way only in the context of an actual set of facts," the Executive Branch understands it to mean a situation in which U.S. forces are "actively engaged in exchanges of fire with opposing units of hostile forces."
- In 1980, the Office of Legal Counsel advised in a published opinion that "the term 'hostilities' should not be read necessarily to include sporadic military or paramilitary attacks on our armed forces stationed abroad," as "[s]uch situations do not generally involve the full military engagements with which the Resolution is primarily concerned."
- In 1983, President Reagan stated that "the initiation of isolated or infrequent acts of violence against United States Armed Forces does not necessarily constitute actual or imminent involvement in hostilities, even if casualties to those forces result." President Reagan further emphasized "the inherent risk and imprudence of setting any precise formula for making such determinations."
- In 1993, when the U.S. had troops on the ground in Somalia, the State Department stated to Congress that "intermittent military engagements," in contrast to "sustained hostilities," do not require withdrawal of forces under the Resolution's 60-day rule.
- In 2004, the Office of Legal Counsel reaffirmed that "the term 'hostilities' should not be read necessarily to include sporadic military or paramilitary attacks on our armed forces."

It is important to understand the limited nature of the Administration's legal argument. In saying that the President has been acting lawfully with respect to Libya, we are *not* saying that the President has the authority to:

- Take the nation to war without congressional authorization;
- Violate international law;
- Violate the War Powers Resolution or any other statute; or
- Refuse to consult with Congress on an important question of war powers.

Q. How can you say that we are not in "hostilities" in Libya when we seem to have a major military operation going on there? Just the other day, you yourself admitted that "the United States continues to fly 25 percent of all sorties. We continue to provide the majority of intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance assets. We continue to support all of our allies in their efforts." That certainly sounds like hostilities to me.

- **There are many different types of "sorties," so raw percentages aren't necessarily meaningful for a legal analysis.**
- **The vast majority of our sorties have not involved bombs, kinetic action, or use of force of any kind. Rather, they have been for refueling, flyovers, reconnaissance, monitoring the No Fly Zone, and the like.**

## Middle East Peace

Q. Why are you proposing a return to the 1967 borders when that would seriously jeopardize Israel's security?

- **We all know what peace will require. The basic framework for negotiations has long been understood and formed the basis for efforts by previous U.S. administrations.**
- **As President Obama has stated, "The United States believes that negotiations should result in two states, with permanent Palestinian borders with Israel, Jordan, and Egypt, and permanent Israeli borders with Palestine. We believe the borders of Israel and Palestine should be based on the 1967 lines with mutually agreed swaps, so that secure and recognized borders are established for both states. The Palestinian people must have the right to govern themselves, and reach their full potential, in a sovereign and contiguous state."**
- **"Mutually agreed swaps, by definition, means that the parties themselves — Israelis and Palestinians — will negotiate a border that is different than the one that existed on June 4, 1967. It is a well-known formula to all who have worked on this issue for a generation. It allows the parties themselves to account for the changes that have taken place over the last 44 years, including the new demographic realities on the ground, and the needs of both sides."**
- **"As for security, every state has the right to self-defense, and Israel must be able to defend itself—by itself—against any threat. Provisions must also be robust enough to prevent a resurgence of terrorism, to stop the infiltration of weapons, and to provide effective border security. A full and phased withdrawal of Israeli military forces should be coordinated with the assumption of Palestinian security responsibility in a sovereign and non-militarized state. And the duration of this transition period must be agreed, and the effectiveness of security arrangements must be demonstrated."**

6/20/11, 12:05pm

HRC-6754

Q. What is the Obama Administration's response to the Fatah-Hamas reconciliation deal?

- **It is important that the Palestinians ensure implementation of their agreement advances the prospects of peace rather than undermines them.**
- **We will continue to seek information on the details of the agreement and to consult with Palestinians and Israelis about these issues. Pending implementation of the agreement, the current Palestinian Authority government remains in place.**
- **We understand and share the concerns of some members of Congress about this agreement. As a new Palestinian government is formed, we will assess it based on its policies and will determine the implications for our assistance. The U.S. stance toward such a government will be fully consistent with U.S. law.**
- **We are confident President Abbas remains committed to the principles of nonviolence, recognition of the state of Israel, and acceptance of previous agreements and obligations between the parties.**
- **Our position on Hamas has not changed; Hamas is a designated Foreign Terrorist Organization.**

Q. What are we doing to prevent a Palestinian statehood resolution at the UN in September? Will you guarantee we will veto any Palestinian statehood resolution?

- **We do not believe attempts to resolve final status issues in international bodies like the UN are able to bring about the enduring peace the parties and we all seek. The Israelis and Palestinians must work out the differences between them in direct negotiations.**
- **We believe international recognition of a Palestinian state is premature for the same reason – the best means to negotiating a lasting and comprehensive peace is directly between the parties.**

If pressed: Will the United States veto any resolution?

- **I can't answer hypotheticals. As the Administration has said, these are issues that need to be resolved by the parties through negotiation, not by unilateral actions at international organizations.**

## Syria

Q. What is the Administration doing in Syria? Why are we sitting on our hands? Why aren't we doing more?

- **The United States has led the international community in responding to the human rights violations being committed by the Syrian government.**
- **The President and I have condemned in the strongest possible terms the Syrian government's use of force against peaceful demonstrations.**
- **The President signed an Executive Order imposing sanctions on individuals and entities committing human rights violations in Syria on April 29, including President Asad's brother and the IRGC-QF.**
- **President Obama signed a new Executive Order targeting the Syrian government's continuing escalation of violence against the people of Syria on May 18. President Asad was designated pursuant to this authority, among other Syrian regime officials.**
- **We have closely coordinated with our allies in the European Union, who imposed an arms embargo and their own targeted sanctions on May 9. On May 23, the EU designated President Asad and 22 other senior officials and regime confidants who have contributed to human rights violations in Syria.**
- **We led the call for a Special Session on Syria at the UN Human Rights Council in Geneva on April 29, which passed a strong resolution condemning the Syrian government and calling for an investigation by the office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights.**
- **And just last week [June 15], we, along with the Canadians and 54 supportive countries, reiterated this condemnation and strenuously urged the Government of Syria to finally allow the office of UN High Commissioner for Human Rights to access Syria in order to conduct their investigation.**

- **We also led the successful effort to pressure Syria to withdraw its candidacy for election to the HRC. Kuwait was elected to the seat instead.**
- **We support a Security Council Resolution that holds the Syrian government accountable for its actions and advances the international community's efforts to end the brutal repression of the Syrian people. We are pushing others on the Council to support the draft resolution.**
- **The Syrian people deserve to have a government that meets their legitimate aspirations and is willing to begin a transition process that brings about a government that is responsive to the demands of the people of Syria.**

If pressed: Comparisons between Syria and Libya

- **No two countries in the region are the same and the violence in Syria and Libya has manifested itself in different ways. We will continue to take the specific actions in each country that respond to the specific circumstances.**

Q. Why is our Ambassador still there?

- **Ambassador Ford is able to present to Washington a clear and detailed picture of what is happening in Syria, which is important given that international media and human rights monitors are still disallowed access. At this time, it is useful for us to keep as many channels of communication open as possible.**
- **While Ambassador Ford has regularly met with Syrian government officials throughout his tenure in Damascus, the Syrian government has refused his most recent requests for meetings with Syrian officials.**
- **Ambassador Ford continues to meet with a variety of Syrians, including opposition figures, to explain our views and to urge that they develop and work for a vision of Syria that allows freedom of expression, the right to be free from fear of arrest or torture, and the right for peaceful marches, and a real political transition process.**

Q. Are we considering military action in Syria?

- **For a variety of reasons, we do not believe that military force would be effective in this situation, at this time. We are actively pursuing a range of non-military options, however, to increase pressure on the Syrian regime.**



Q. What is your response to Assad's recent speech?

- **What matters to the Syrian people and the international community is action, not words. To date, President Assad has not taken meaningful actions to address the demands of the Syrian people. After repeated disappointments, Asad's promises lack credibility with the Syria people and the international community.**
- **The Syrian people are calling for freedom and they will be the ones to judge whether President Assad is meeting their needs and expectations. As we have stressed, he can lead the transition to democracy in Syria or he can get out of the way.**
- **The fact that the Syrian people continue to protest nearly every day indicates that President Assad's words are not enough and that they are losing patience with the message of the Syrian government. Mere announcements from President Assad on dialogue and timetables are not enough. There needs to be actual dialogue and it must be inclusive, credible and comprehensive. Genuine democratic reforms speedily implemented are the only way to achieve stability in Syria.**

**Tunisia**

Q. What is your assessment of how Tunisia's democratic transition is going?

- **We never anticipated that the road to more transparent and accountable governance in Tunisia would be easy, but the Tunisians have demonstrated their ability to meet these challenges and continue to move forward.**
- **Tunisians achieved a significant step in their democratic evolution when they fixed the date of their Constituent Assembly elections for October 23. After months of discussion on how to make their new electoral law as supportive of free and fair elections as possible, and efforts to make the consultative process on the law and the formation of the Independent Elections Commission as inclusive as possible, the date has now been set.**
- **It will not be easy. There is a lot of work that will need to be done to prepare. We are committed to supporting efforts by the Tunisian government and civil society to make this process a success.**
- **We have nearly \$30 million in assistance underway to support the democratic transition and to support private sector development so that Tunisia's new democracy can deliver for its people.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6760

Q. What are we doing to assist Tunisia's transition?

- **The Administration is committed to helping secure a transition that delivers the more transparent, accountable governance and sustainable economic development that the people of Tunisia demand and deserve.**
- **Thus far, the Administration has marshaled an assistance package of over \$30 million to help Tunisians prepare for the elections on their horizon, to increase participation in a pluralistic, competitive political culture, to promote transparency and accountability, to support indigenous transitional justice processes, to support youth employability, and to advance private sector development.**
- **Because trade and investment will be critical to creating jobs and building a more robust Tunisian economy, we are working with the Department of Commerce, the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR), and private-sector business advocacy groups such as the U.S. Chamber of Commerce to promote increased interest and opportunity for American businesses in Tunisia.**
- **We are working with the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) to facilitate financing for small-to-medium enterprises (SMEs) and start-up companies.**
- **We are also working with the Departments of Commerce and Treasury to encourage the legal and economic reforms needed to facilitate more open trade and private-sector investment.**
- **In addition, we are working with Congress to establish a Tunisian-American Enterprise Fund to stimulate private sector investment, promote projects that support competitive markets, and encourage public/private partnerships.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6761

## Yemen

Q: What is the Administration doing in Yemen? What are we doing to keep Saleh from returning?

- **Ambassador Feierstein and other Embassy personnel continue to meet with a broad cross section of the Yemeni population, including Vice President al-Hadi and other senior government officials as well as the opposition. We are encouraging all sides to engage in dialogue to reach a solution to the political stalemate.**
- **Our position has not changed. An immediate, peaceful, and orderly transition is in the best interest of the Yemen people. The instability in Yemen cannot be fully addressed until the aspirations of the Yemeni people are realized. It is ultimately for the Yemeni people to determine how they are governed and how the transition of power in Yemen takes place.**
- **We will continue to consult and coordinate closely with our friends and international partners on Yemen, including the Gulf Cooperation Council member states.**

If pressed: What are we doing to keep Saleh from returning?

- **President Ali Abdullah Saleh is receiving medical treatment in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia as a guest. Only President Saleh can determine if or when he shall return to Yemen, and the United States has no role in that decision.**
- **We will continue to consult and coordinate closely with our friends and international partners on Yemen, including the Gulf Cooperation Council member states.**

Q: Are troops trained by or equipment provided by the U.S. being used in the conflict?

- **We have no evidence at this time to suggest that any military equipment or training provided through our military assistance programs have been used on peaceful protesters in the current crisis.**
- **The State Department continues to monitor the situation closely for evidence that U. S. government-provided equipment or training may have been used improperly.**
- **We continuously review our foreign assistance, consistent with our legal obligations and foreign policy goals, to ensure foreign assistance advances U.S. objectives and is used for its intended purposes. Yemen is no exception.**

Q. Did the Yemeni government use Republican Guard and the Counterterrorism Unit (CTU), trained by the U.S. government, in fighting forces loyal to the al-Ahmars between May 22 and June 4?

- **We are aware that some U.S.-trained forces were used to secure Sana'a during the conflict in Sana'a between forces loyal to Saleh and armed elements loyal to the al-Ahmars. We are investigating that usage to ensure that no human rights violations occurred.**

Q: Are we losing Yemen to al-Qaeda?

- **We have seen reports of Al Qa'ida in the Arabian Peninsula's (AQAP) activities in south Yemen and continue to gather information. It is clear that AQAP remains a serious threat to the U.S. homeland, as well as to Yemen, and the surrounding region. We continue to do everything in our power to ensure we address that threat.**
- **AQAP takes advantage of the lack of security and poor governance in regions of Yemen that suffer from ongoing internal conflicts, resource challenges, insufficient delivery of services, and ineffective security architecture.**

- **Counterterrorism cooperation is in Yemen's interest as well as the interest of the United States. While the current situation in Yemen is volatile, our shared interest with the Yemeni government in fighting terrorism, particularly defeating AQAP, does not rely solely on one individual; we expect that our mutual interest in countering terrorism will allow our close cooperation to continue.**

Q. Has the United States increased drone strikes in Yemen?

- **We are aware of media reports of an increase in counterterrorism activity in Yemen. We refer you to the Department of Defense and the Central Intelligence Agency with questions regarding counterterrorism programs.**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Congressional Correspondence**

Q. Why is it that responses to correspondence sent to a named official at the Department of State are not signed by that official, but instead by the Assistant Secretary for Legislative Affairs?

**[FORTHCOMING]**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6765

**Cuba**

Q. What is the Status of the Alan Gross Case?

- **Alan Gross has been unjustly detained for far too long. We are deeply concerned about his well being and that of his family, and we continue to use all diplomatic channels to press the Cuban government for his immediate release.**

Background: Alan Gross was detained on December 3, 2009. He was held without charge for more than 14 months in a Cuban jail. Gross was sentenced on March 12, 2011 to 15 years in prison for crimes of subversive and counter revolutionary activities. His lawyer delivered the appeal approximately 10 days later and it is still under review by the Government of Cuba.

Consular officials from the U.S. Interests section visit Mr. Gross regularly and are in communication with his family. They last visited Mr. Gross on May 31, 2011. This is the 19th time the Cuban government has granted consular access since his arrest on December 3, 2009. We raise the Gross case with the Cuban government every opportunity we have, and through all diplomatic channels available to us.

Q. What are we doing to support democracy in Cuba?

**[FORTHCOMING]**



## GUANTANAMO BAY

Q. How can your Department still be resettling detainees in other countries when the CIA tells us that more than one out of every five has rejoined the fight?

- **The Intelligence Community assesses that the rate of confirmed reengagement is less than the 20% you suggest (it's around 14%), and the majority of those cases of reengagement occurred in areas with or near active battlefields.**
- **The prior Administration returned nearly 200 detainees to Afghanistan. Of the five detainees transferred to Afghanistan during this Administration, one was ordered released by U.S. courts. The other four were approved for transfer only by unanimous consent of the USG agencies involved – DoD, DNI, JCS, DoJ, DHS, and State.**

## **Honduras**

Q. Why did the Department of State lift some, but not all, of the visa restrictions against certain Hondurans who were part of the Michelletti government? When will the rest of the visa restrictions be lifted? When can we expect Honduras' reintegration into the OAS to be fully operational?

- **The Department of State restricted the eligibility for non-immigrant visas of certain individuals who were associated with, or strongly supported, the Honduran de facto regime that took power following the June 2009 ouster of the democratically-elected President, Jose Manuel Zelaya. This restriction was a key tool in our efforts to restore democratic and constitutional order in Honduras, which occurred with the democratically-elected government of President Porfirio Lobo that took office on January 27, 2010.**
- **The Department has determined that some of the Hondurans whose eligibility for visas was restricted following the June 2009 coup d'état are again eligible to be considered for visas. The U.S. Embassy in Tegucigalpa has notified the affected individuals.**
- **The Department lifted the travel restrictions on individuals who played relatively minor roles in the de facto regime or helped restore democracy following the revocation of their visas.**
- **Since visa records are confidential under federal law, we will not publicize the names of those who are again eligible to be considered for visas.**
- **The United States will continue to review its visa policy as the situation in Honduras continues to normalize.**
- **On June 1, the suspension on Honduras' participation in the OAS was lifted. Honduras' reintegration into the OAS is fully operational.**

**Background:** In September 2009, Deputy Secretary Steinberg approved a policy to restrict issuance of non-immigrant visas (NIVs) for certain Honduran de facto regime officials and supporters to apply pressure on the de facto regime to take steps to restore democratic order in Honduras. The Department took action

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6768

pursuant to authority under Section 212(a)(3)(C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, which authorizes the Secretary of State (or her designee) to bar entry into the United States to persons whose entry would result in "potentially serious adverse foreign policy consequences." In all, the Department restricted the travel of 44 individuals in three separate actions during the fall of 2009 and in January 2010.

As part of an ongoing policy review, the Department earlier this month lifted the visa restrictions on six individuals who played relatively minor roles in the de facto regime or helped restore democracy following the revocation of their visas. Our Embassy in Tegucigalpa has notified these six individuals. (They still need to submit an application and satisfy applicable eligibility criteria under the Immigration and Nationality Act to be issued a U.S. visa.)

The Department will continue to review its visa policy as part of our efforts to strengthen democracy in Honduras, and to demonstrate that individuals who undermine democratic institutions face serious consequences.

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6769

## Peru

Q. Can you please provide the committee with an update on the recent elections in Peru? Are you worried that Peru's new leadership will exhibit anti-democratic behavior and put Peru's democratic consolidation and economic growth at risk?

- **I called President-Elect Ollanta Humala to congratulate him on his victory and to congratulate the Peruvian people for their participation in a free, fair, and transparent election.**
- **The United States and Peru cooperate closely on a wide variety of mutual interests that include poverty reduction and inclusive economic growth, the fight against narcotics-trafficking and illegal drug production, respect for human rights, and conservation of the environment. We look forward to working with the Humala administration on the full range of bilateral issues.**
- **With respect to democratic practices, we note that President-elect Humala has made a public commitment to respect Peru's democratic institutions, which are well-established, vibrant, and diverse.**
- **Peru has for over a decade implemented reformist market-oriented economic policies, including by establishing a stable and attractive climate for investment. This has facilitated remarkable, sustained growth that has created jobs and led to better living standards. Peruvians, including President-elect Humala, want to ensure that the positive effects of this growth are broadly spread and socially inclusive.**

Background: Leftist Nationalist candidate Ollanta Humala and his "Gana Peru" ("Peru Wins") party won Peru's June 5th presidential runoff elections against rightist candidate Keiko Fujimori. The two candidates had emerged as winners of the first round of voting on April 10, after Peru's political center was split among three candidates, none of whom obtained the required votes to make it to the second round. Ollanta Humala is an ex-army officer and former presidential candidate who lost in 2006 to outgoing president Alan Garcia partly because he was so closely identified with Hugo Chavez. During the campaign he sought to soften the hard-line leftist rhetoric and image by recasting himself in the mold of Brazil's popular Luiz Inacio Lula da Silva. Prominent supporters of Ollanta Humala included Peruvian Nobel Prize for Literature winner Mario Vargas Llosa and former president and 2011 candidate Alejandro Toledo.

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6770

Somalia

[FORTHCOMING]

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6771

## Sudan

Q. As the Abyei agreement was just signed, what does the USG plan to do next in terms of ensuring its implementation?

- **The agreement is an important first step – but the real test of the parties' commitment will be the full implementation of its provisions in the coming days. We will work within the UN Security Council to seek a resolution authorizing the agreed-upon interim security force to support the swift deployment of the Ethiopian peacekeepers. At the same time, I urge all parties to follow through on their commitment to withdraw their military forces and take steps to facilitate the return of the tens of thousands of people displaced by recent fighting.**

Q. Has the USG been following the escalation of violence in Southern Kordofan? What is the USG doing to address this situation, which seems to be spiraling out of control?

- **The United States remains deeply concerned about the on-going security and humanitarian crisis taking place in Southern Kordofan. Both parties must take immediate steps to end the violence, protect innocent civilians and allow aid workers the access required to provide much needed humanitarian assistance to the tens of thousands of people affected by conflict. I met with Sudanese leaders last week in Addis Ababa, where we made clear to the parties the importance of agreeing to an immediate cessation of hostilities, allowing humanitarian assistance to reach vulnerable populations, and working cooperatively to reach a peaceful resolution of Abyei and Southern Kordofan's future status through the on-going dialogue facilitated by the African Union High-Level Implementation Panel.**

Q. As a follow-on question, does the violence in the Nuba mountains constitute ethnic cleansing?

- **The United States condemns reported acts of violence in Southern Kordofan that target individuals based on their ethnicity and political affiliation. Reported acts of security services and military forces detaining and summarily executing local authorities, political rivals, medical personnel, and others are reprehensible and could constitute war crimes or crimes against humanity. We have called on the United**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6772

**Nations to fully investigate these incidents, and we demand that the perpetrators immediately halt and be held accountable for their actions. Those responsible for human rights abuses, violations of humanitarian law, and war crimes or crimes against humanity must be held accountable.**

Q. Aren't we concerned that President Bashir, an indicted war criminal, will soon be traveling to China?

- **We urge China to join the international community in its call for Sudan to cooperate fully with the International Criminal Court, as required by UN Security Council resolution 1593. The United States opposes invitations, facilitation, or support for travel by ICC indictees. We have a longstanding policy of strongly urging other nations to do the same.**

Q. Given the North's destabilizing actions these past few weeks, what consequences will they face if they continue their provocative behavior?

- **The Administration has made clear the steps it is willing to take if Sudan meets its CPA obligations. As we have discussed with Sudan's leaders, full normalization of relations will also require resolution of the Darfur conflict. As demonstration of our commitment to the roadmap, when the Government of Sudan allowed the Southern Sudan referendum to take place peacefully and accepted the results, we began the process of reviewing Sudan's designation as a State Sponsor of Terrorism. We remain committed to moving forward on the roadmap if Sudan meets its commitments, but have also made clear that those who flout their international obligations will face more pressure and isolation, and they will be held accountable for their actions.**

## Taiwan

Q. The Department's April 14 response to Senator Lugar's letter regarding the importance of arms sales to Taiwan did not answer several questions. Senator Lugar sent a follow-up letter on May 5. Why hasn't the administration responded?

- **We have received Senator Lugar's letter, and we expect to respond shortly.**

Q. The Department's initial response said Taiwan hadn't submitted a Letter of Request for F-16s. Are we treating Taiwan differently from other countries/economies requesting foreign military sales and/or F-16s?

- **As it does with many countries, the United States continuously holds full conversations with Taiwan about its needs and plans prior to engaging in the formal LOR process. Consequently, we are prepared to give suitable consideration when LORs are formally submitted. We pay close attention to ensure that Taiwan's self-defense capabilities remain adequate to its needs, as the Taiwan Relations Act requires.**

Q. Many in Congress support selling F-16 C/D aircraft to Taiwan. Are you going to approve the sale of F-16 C/Ds to Taiwan?

- **Discussions and evaluations of foreign military requests, capabilities, and needs are extremely sensitive, and in most cases classified. Although we cannot comment publicly on Foreign Military Sales cases until those cases are notified to Congress, we can assure you that this Administration pays close attention to ensure that Taiwan's self-defense capabilities remain adequate to its needs, as the Taiwan Relations Act requires.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6774



Q. A report on the status of Taiwan's air defense forces was requested in October 2009. Why hasn't this been delivered? Is the release of the report tied to sensitivities in the U.S.-PRC relationship?

- **The Department of Defense is preparing the report, which requires lengthy analytic process to determine Taiwan's air defense capabilities and future needs, as well as close review within various agencies within the Executive Branch. The timing of the release is unrelated to developments in the U.S.-PRC relationship or other, similar considerations. The report will be briefed to Congress after the interagency review process is completed.**

Q. What impact does the analysis have on Taiwan's acquisition of the F-16 C/D?

- **The report will serve as an analysis of Taiwan's air defense capabilities and future needs. In accordance with the Taiwan relations Act (TRA), the United States makes available to Taiwan defense articles and services necessary to enable Taiwan to maintain a sufficient self-defense capability. Our determinations of potential arms sales to Taiwan are based on an interagency review process. This document will inform that process. As part of the TRA, we will continue to closely monitor and assess the needs and current and future threats. As a matter of policy, we do not comment on potential arms sales to any military.**

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6775

**Venezuela**

**Q. Why isn't Venezuela designated as a State Sponsor of Terrorism?**

- The United States government has already taken a number of significant and effective steps to indicate our concern about Venezuelan behavior, including annual certification of Venezuela as "not fully cooperating with U.S. anti-terrorism" efforts each year since 2006.
- We continue to monitor Venezuela, as well as other countries, for activities that would indicate a pattern of support for acts of international terrorism.
- Designation as a state sponsor of terrorism requires a determination that the government of a country has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. There are a wide range of sanctions imposed as a result of a state sponsor designation.
- The department continues to assess what additional actions might be warranted, and all of our options remain available to us.

6/21/11, 9:25pm

HRC-6776